

Kaba® Gemini® Cylinders, Cores and Keys

Suggested List Price

June 18, 2012



Gemini® Product Information - Cylinders Cores and Keys	2
How to Order/Product Listing	
Key Blanks and Cut Keys.....	3
Control Keys for Gemini® Cores.....	3
4700 Series	
Conventional Mortise, Rim and Schlage Tubular Cylinders	3
Key-In-Knob/Lever Cylinders	4-5
Cores Only.....	6
4800 Series	
RCores Only.....	6
RCores Mortise and Rim Cylinders.....	6
RCore Key-In-Knob/Lever Assemblies	7
Parts	8-11
Key Machines & Accessories.....	11
Tools	12
Kits	12
Authorization & Key Record Supplies.....	12



Ordering Information

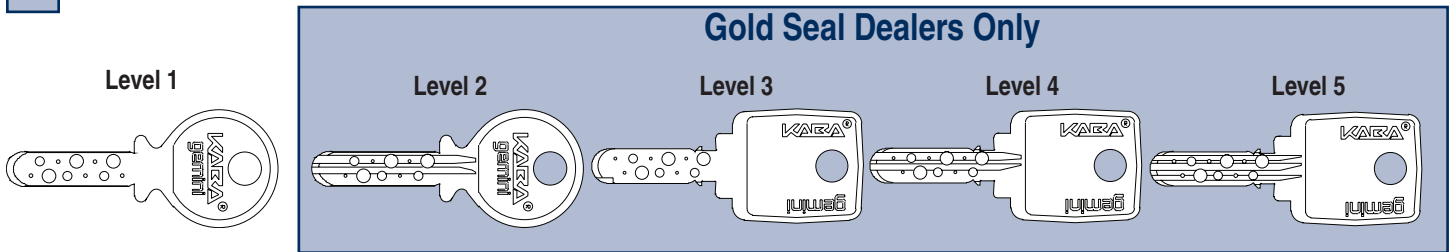
Keying Charges, Services and Bitting List



- Letter of Authorization is needed for Cut Keys and combined cylinders/cores orders
- Specify key system number & keying when ordering cut keys and combined cylinders/cores
- Cores and 4730 Series Key-In-Knob cylinders available in 04 and 26D finish only
- Standard mortise collars and rim cylinder accessories (see Brass Cylinder, Security Hardware, Cam and Specialty lock, and Locksmith Supplies price list)
- 6 week lead time on all orders
- 2 change keys per combined cylinder/core
- Add 5.00 per key for random serialization
- Add 0.70 for non-standard key stamping per character.
- Add 200.00 for New Master Key bitting list without ordered cylinders

1 Model - See appropriate page for product number required (1st four digits)

2 Key Control Levels



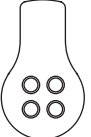
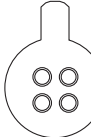

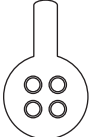

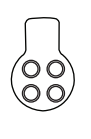
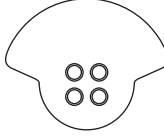

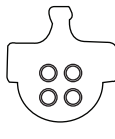

3 Keyways

- Level 1 No Keyway
- Level 2 1K, 2K, 3K, 4K
- Level 3 No Keyway
- Level 4 1J, 2J, 3J, 4J
- Level 5 1L, 2L, 3L, 4L, 5L, 6L, 7L, 8L

5 Finishes

Code	Description	US#	BHMA
03	Polished Brass	03	605
04	Satin Brass	04	606
05	Antique Brass	05	609
10	Satin Bronze	10	612
10B	Oil Rubbed Bronze	10B	613
26	Bright Chrome	26	625
26D	Satin Chrome	26D	626

4 Cams & Tailpieces

 Standard #1	 Adams Rite #2	 Schlage L #15	 Sargent/Yale #16	 Cloverleaf Corbin/Ruswin/ Best #19
 Adams Rite 4070 #20	 Ilco Lori Deadbolt #18	 Segal/Emhart/ Corbin/Ruswin #17	 Falcon Clover #23	 #9

6 Combination

- 10 Uncombined
- 12 Combined

7 Type - See appropriate page for product required.

8 Handing

- LHE=Left Hand Even (Master Key Systems)
- RHO=Right Hand Odd (Stock Systems)



How To Order Example

4720 - 1K - 4480

1
MODEL

3
KEYWAY

KEY BLANK

Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Replace 'XX' with your preferred keyway (refer to page 2)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4710-00-4000	Level 1 Key Blank	50 Pcs	346.50
4710-00-4005	Level 1 Cut Key	1 Pc	13.65
4720-XX-4480	Level 2 Key Blank	50 Pcs	346.50
4720-XX-4485	Level 2 Cut Key	1 Pc	13.65
4730-00-4520	Level 3 Patented Key Blank	50 Pcs	346.50
4730-00-4525	Level 3 Patented Cut Key	1 Pc	13.65
4740-XX-4580	Level 4 Patented Key Blank	50 Pcs	346.50
4740-XX-4585	Level 4 Patented Cut Key	1 Pc	13.65
4750-XX-4610	Level 5 Patented Key Blank	50 Pcs	346.50
4750-XX-4615	Level 5 Patented Cut Key	1 Pc	13.65

Control Keys for Gemini® Cores

Replace 'XX' with your preferred keyway (refer to page 2)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4810-00-5475	Level 1 Control Key (Cut)	1 Pc	80.85
4820-XX-5485	Level 2 Control Key (Cut)	1 Pc	80.85
4830-00-5525	Level 3 Patented Control Key (Cut)	1 Pc	80.85
4840-XX-5585	Level 4 Patented Control Key (Cut)	1 Pc	80.85
4850-XX-5615	Level 5 Patented Control Key (Cut)	1 Pc	80.85

4700 Series - Conventional Mortise, Rim and Schlage Tubular Cylinders

How To Order Example

4731 - L5 1L - 16 - 26D - 10 12 - LHE

1
MODEL

2 **3**
LEVEL KEYWAY

4
CAM

5
FINISH

6 **7**
UNCOMBINATION TYPE

8
HANDING

MORTISE

Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY; 'XX' with CAM; 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1010-XXX	1" Mortise cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	78.75
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1210-XXX	1" Mortise cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1012-XXX	1 1/2" Mortise cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	132.30
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1212-XXX	1 1/2" Mortise cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	147.00
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1014-XXX	1 1/4" Mortise cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	84.00
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1214-XXX	1 1/4" Mortise cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	98.70
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1018-XXX	1 1/8" Mortise cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	84.00
4731-XXXX-XX-XXX-1218-XXX	1 1/8" Mortise cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	98.70

RIM and SCHLAGE TUBULAR
Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY; 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4732-XXXX-9-XXX-1010-XXX	Standard Rim Cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	91.35
4732-XXXX-9-XXX-1210-XXX	Standard Rim Cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	105.00
4732-XXXX-9-XXX-1012-XXX	Sargent Exit Device Rim Cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	97.65
4732-XXXX-9-XXX-1212-XXX	Sargent Exit Device Rim Cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	111.30
4733-XXXX-XXX-1060-XXX	Schlage single cylinder (B100, B400, B600, B660, E and H), Uncombined	1 Pc	90.30
4733-XXXX-XXX-1260-XXX	Schlage single cylinder (B100, B400, B600, B660, E and H), Combined	1 Pc	103.95
4733-XXXX-XXX-1062-XXX	Schlage inside cylinder (B100, B400, B600), Uncombined	1 Pc	90.30
4733-XXXX-XXX-1262-XXX	Schlage inside cylinder (B100, B400, B600), Combined	1 Pc	103.95
4733-XXXX-XXX-1063-XXX	Schlage double cylinder (B162, B462, B662) Inside/Outside pair, Uncombined	1 Pc	191.10
4733-XXXX-XXX-1263-XXX	Schlage double cylinder (B162, B462, B662) Inside/Outside pair, Combined	1 Pc	204.75



4700 Series - Key-In-Knob /Lever Cylinders

How To Order Example

4 7 3 0 - L 4 1 J - 26D - 12 06 - L H E

1 2 3 5 6 7 8
MODEL LEVEL KEYWAY FINISH COMBINATED TYPE HANDING

KEY-IN-KNOB/LEVER
 Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY, 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4730-XXXX-XXX-1003-XXX	Alarm lock Trilogy 2700 lever, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1203-XXX	Alarm lock Trilogy 2700 lever, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1060-XXX	Arrow deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (single cylinder), Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1260-XXX	Arrow deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (single cylinder), Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1009-XXX	Arrow H and L all designs, M Series non-ball, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1209-XXX	Arrow H and L all designs, M Series non-ball, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1019-XXX	Arrow M Ball, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1219-XXX	Arrow M Ball, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1006-XXX	Cylinder kit (Schlage A, C, D, and Arrow H, L, M, Falcon, except Hana Knobs), Uncombined	1 Pc	79.80
4730-XXXX-XXX-1206-XXX	Cylinder kit (Schlage A, C, D, and Arrow H, L, M, Falcon, except Hana Knobs), Combined	1 Pc	95.55
4730-XXXX-XXX-1039-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CL3900 leversets, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1239-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CL3900 leversets, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1034-XXX	Corbin 6600, CK4400, Ruswin 3400 except Classroom Function, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1234-XXX	Corbin 6600, CK4400, Ruswin 3400 except Classroom Function, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1004-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT5200, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1204-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT5200, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1040-XXX	Corbin 6600, CK4400, Ruswin 3400 Classroom Function, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1240-XXX	Corbin 6600, CK4400, Ruswin 3400 Classroom Function, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1056-XXX	Corbin 1400/5600 Ruswin 4300/3300, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1256-XXX	Corbin 1400/5600 Ruswin 4300/3300, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1011-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CL3400 and CL3600 levers, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1211-XXX	Corbin/Ruswin CL3400 and CL3600 levers, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1021-XXX	Falcon older X Series and Grade 1 with capless knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1221-XXX	Falcon older X Series and Grade 1 with capless knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1002-XXX	Falcon F Series levers, LSDA LH 1000 Grade 1 knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1202-XXX	Falcon F Series levers, LSDA LH 1000 Grade 1 knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1023-XXX	Falcon LY imported levers and PDQ Grade 1 imported levers, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1223-XXX	Falcon LY imported levers and PDQ Grade 1 imported levers, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1012-XXX	Falcon X knobs, except Hana, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1212-XXX	Falcon X knobs, except Hana, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1013-XXX	Falcon S knobs, except Hana, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1213-XXX	Falcon S knobs, except Hana, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1041-XXX	Kaba and New Standard padlocks, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1241-XXX	Kaba and New Standard padlocks, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1015-XXX	LSDA Grade 2 Knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65



4700 Series - Key-In-Knob /Lever Cylinders (continued)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4730-XXXX-XXX-1215-XXX	LSDA Grade 2 Knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1001-XXX	Master ProSeries padlock, Marks deadlock, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1201-XXX	Master ProSeries padlock, Marks deadlock, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1029-XXX	Master 29 padlock (use AD1 adapter), Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1229-XXX	Master 29 padlock (use AD1 adapter), Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1080-XXX*	PDQ SV Series knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1280-XXX*	PDQ SV Series knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1083-XXX	PDQ SX Series knobs and FRE lever, Falcon LY lever, and PDQ prior to 1993, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1283-XXX	PDQ SX Series knobs and FRE lever, Falcon LY lever, and PDQ prior to 1993, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1016-XXX	PDQ SK, SP, and ST levers (USA), Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1216-XXX	PDQ SK, SP, and ST levers (USA), Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1022-XXX	PDQ SV knobs with Ilco/Lori cylinders, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1222-XXX	PDQ SV knobs with Ilco/Lori cylinders, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1065-XXX*	Sargent 6 Line and 6500 except Keso, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1265-XXX*	Sargent 6 Line and 6500 except Keso, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1076-XXX*	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1276-XXX*	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1008-XXX*	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line knobs except Keso, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1208-XXX*	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line knobs except Keso, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1010-XXX*	Sargent 10 Line levers except Keso, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1210-XXX*	Sargent 10 Line levers except Keso, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1060-XXX	Schlage deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (single cylinder except B500), Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1260-XXX	Schlage deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (single cylinder except B500), Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1062-XXX	Schlage deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (double cylinder except B500), Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1262-XXX	Schlage deadlocks with K-I-K cylinder (double cylinder except B500), Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1005-XXX	Schlage A, Old Style 5-pin knob, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1205-XXX	Schlage A, Old Style 5-pin knob, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1007-XXX	Schlage A, Orbit knob, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1207-XXX	Schlage A, Orbit knob, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1017-XXX	Schlage C and D knobs, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1217-XXX	Schlage C and D knobs, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1018-XXX	Schlage C and D lever, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1218-XXX	Schlage C and D lever, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1014-XXX	Schlage A, 6-pin non Orbit knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1214-XXX	Schlage A, 6-pin non Orbit knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1020-XXX	Schlage AL leversets, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1220-XXX	Schlage AL leversets, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1054-XXX*	Yale 5300, 5400, 5500, and 6200 6-pin knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1254-XXX*	Yale 5300, 5400, 5500, and 6200 6-pin knobs, Combined	1 Pc	92.40
4730-XXXX-XXX-1055-XXX*	Yale 5400L levers, Uncombined	1 Pc	76.65
4730-XXXX-XXX-1255-XXX*	Yale 5400L levers, Combined	1 Pc	92.40

* Grade 1 requires reaming of knob; Grade 2 requires drifting of knob.



4700 Series - Cores Only

How To Order Example

4 7 3 1 - L 5 3L - 26D - 12 00 - L H E

1 2 3 5 6 7 8

MODEL LEVEL KEYWAY FINISH COMBINATED TYPE HANDING

Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY, 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4730-XXXX-XXX-1000-XXX	Core only for Key-In-Knob/Lever cylinders, Uncombined	1 Pc	59.85
4730-XXXX-XXX-1200-XXX	Core only for Key-In-Knob/Lever cylinders, Combined	1 Pc	74.55
4731-XXXX-XXX-1000-XXX	Core only for Mortise, Rim, and Schlage tubular cylinders, Uncombined	1 Pc	59.85
4731-XXXX-XXX-1200-XXX	Core only for Mortise, Rim, and Schlage tubular cylinders, Combined	1 Pc	74.55

4800 Series - RCores Only

How To Order Example

4 8 3 1 - L 5 4L - 26D - 10 00 - L H E

1 2 3 5 6 7 8

MODEL LEVEL KEYWAY FINISH UNCOMBINATED TYPE HANDING

Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY, 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4831-XXXX-XXX-1000-XXX	RCore, Uncombined	1 Pc	69.30
4831-XXXX-XXX-1200-XXX	RCore, Combined	1 Pc	82.95

4800 Series - RCores Mortise and Rim Cylinders

How To Order Example

4 8 3 1 - L 5 1L - 16 - 26D - 10 12 - L H E

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

MODEL NO LEVEL KEYWAY CAM FINISH UNCOMBINATED TYPE HANDING

RCORE MORTISE

Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY, 'XX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)

RCORE RIM

Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY, 'XXX' with HANDING (Refer to page 2)

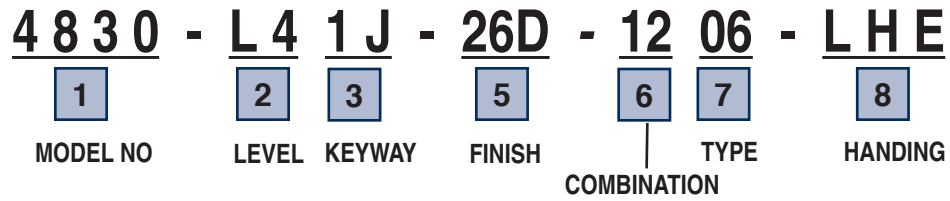
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4831-XXXX-XX-XXX-1012-XXX	1 1/2" RCore Mortise cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	114.45
4831-XXXX-XX-XXX-1212-XXX	1 1/2" RCore Mortise cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	128.10
4832-XXXX-9-XXX-1010-XXX	RCore with Standard rim cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	114.45
4832-XXXX-9-XXX-1210-XXX	RCore with Standard rim cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	128.10
4832-XXXX-9-XXX-1012-XXX	RCore with Sargent Exit Device rim cylinder, Uncombined	1 Pc	141.75
4832-XXXX-9-XXX-1212-XXX	RCore with Sargent Exit Device rim cylinder, Combined	1 Pc	155.40





4800 Series - RCore Key-In-Knob/Lever Cylinders

How To Order Example



Replace 'XXXX' with LEVEL and KEYWAY; 'XXX' with FINISH and 'XXX' with HANDING. (Refer to page 2)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4830-XXXX-XXX-1004-XXX	RCore for standard Corbin/Ruswin CK4200 and UT5200, Uncombined	1 Pc	116.55
4830-XXXX-XXX-1204-XXX	RCore for standard Corbin/Ruswin CK4200 and UT5200, Combined	1 Pc	130.20
4830-XXXX-XXX-1006-XXX	RCore for standard Schlage C and D knobs, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Uncombined	1 Pc	94.50
4830-XXXX-XXX-1206-XXX	RCore for standard Schlage C and D knobs, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Combined	1 Pc	108.15
4830-XXXX-XXX-1007-XXX	RCore for standard Schlage A, Orbit knob, Uncombined	1 Pc	94.50
4830-XXXX-XXX-1207-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Schlage A, Orbit knob, Combined	1 Pc	108.15
4830-XXXX-XXX-1008-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line, Uncombined	1 Pc	116.55
4830-XXXX-XXX-1208-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line, Combined	1 Pc	130.20
4830-XXXX-XXX-1010-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow H levers, Sargent 10 levers, Uncombined	1 Pc	116.55
4830-XXXX-XXX-1210-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow H levers, Sargent 10 levers, Combined	1 Pc	130.20
4830-XXXX-XXX-1016-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow H knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	94.50
4830-XXXX-XXX-1216-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow H knobs, Combined	1 Pc	108.15
4830-XXXX-XXX-1026-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow M and Sargent 6 Line non-Ball knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	116.55
4830-XXXX-XXX-1226-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow M and Sargent 6 Line non-Ball knobs, Combined	1 Pc	130.20
4830-XXXX-XXX-1027-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow M and Sargent 6 Ball knob, Uncombined	1 Pc	116.55
4830-XXXX-XXX-1227-XXX*	Gemini® RCore for standard Arrow M and Sargent 6 Ball knob, Combined	1 Pc	130.20
4830-XXXX-XXX-1050-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Schlage C and D levers, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Uncombined	1 Pc	94.50
4830-XXXX-XXX-1250-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Schlage C and D levers, Omnilock and Trilogy knob bypass, Combined	1 Pc	108.15
4830-XXXX-XXX-1053-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Schlage A, 6-pin non-Orbit knobs, Uncombined	1 Pc	94.50
4830-XXXX-XXX-1253-XXX	Gemini® RCore for standard Schlage A, 6-pin non-Orbit knobs, Combined	1 Pc	108.15

* Grade 1 requires reaming of knob; Grade 2 requires drifting of knob.

Adapters

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-3104	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT5200	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-00-3105	Schlage A Orbit (and old style 5-pin knobs)	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-00-3140	Corbin/Ruswin 3400 and 6655	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-00-3154	Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Series and PDQ SV Series (Requires 4700-00-4003 clip)	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-00-3176	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-00-5106	Tailpiece adapter - most Arrow, Falcon, and Schlage knobs	10 Pcs	66.00
4700-00-5108	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	10 Pcs	34.00
4700-82-3160	Lazy tailpiece adapter	10 Pcs	34.00

Bibles

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-3004	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT 5200	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3005	Schlage A Series old style 5-pin knobs	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3006	6-pin Standard	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3008	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3017	Schlage D Orbit knob (only required for levels 3-5)	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3034	Corbin/Ruswin 3400 and 6600	10 Pcs	76.65
4700-00-3076	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	10 Pcs	76.65

Cams

Parts only available in specified quantities listed. (Refer to page 2 for picture)



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4400-00-3000 (#17)	Segal/Corbin/Ruswin/Emhart	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3001 (#2)	Adams Rite	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3002 (#1)	Standard	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3003 (#19)	Cloverleaf for Corbin/Ruswin, Best	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3004 (#16)	Sargent and Yale	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3008 (#20)	Adams Rite 4070	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3009 (#15)	Schlage L Series	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-3010 (#23)	Falcon Clover	10 Pcs	39.00
4400-00-2004 (#18)	Ilco® Lori® Deadbolt	10 Pcs.	39.00

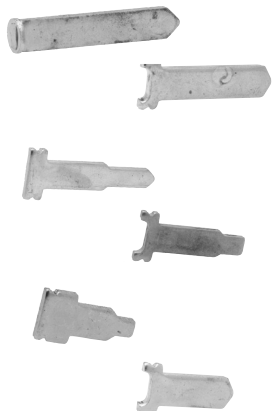
Cams Drivers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4701-00-3010	Rim and 1" Mortise	10 Pcs	100.00
4701-00-3012	1½" Mortise	10 Pcs	148.00
4701-00-3014	1¼" Mortise	10 Pcs	100.00
4701-00-3018	1½" Mortise	10 Pcs	100.00
4703-00-3160	Lazy Tailpiece	10 Pcs	100.00

Tailpieces

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
1410-82-2000	"P" Kaba 1411 padlock	10 Pcs	5.78
1590-80-2000	"SD" for Schlage D and Arrow	10 Pcs	5.78
3425-80-3012	Yale 5400L	10 Pcs	13.65
4700-80-2001	"SA" Schlage A and Arrow Ball	10 Pcs	6.05
4700-80-2003	"FX" Falcon X	10 Pcs	23.25
4700-80-2004	"FS" Falcon S	10 Pcs	6.05
4700-80-2005	"E" Corbin/Ruswin Old Grade 2 (requires 4700-00-4004 washer)	10 Pcs	7.65
4700-80-2007	"83" PDQ SX, FRE lever (requires 4700-80-4007 washer)	10 Pcs	7.65
4700-80-5105	Schlage A Old Style 5-pin knob	10 Pcs	13.65
4700-80-5107	"O" Schlage A Orbit knob (requires (2) 4700-00-4008 washers)	10 Pcs	13.65
4702-80-2009	Rim cylinder #9	10 Pcs	18.90
4703-80-4262	Schlage B462N	10 Pcs	34.65
4700-80-4260	Schlage DB (B160)	10 Pcs	7.65
4700-80-4262	Schlage DB (B162)	10 Pcs	7.65

Screws

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-98-4002	Bible screw	100 Pcs	50.40
4701-80-4003	Core retaining screw	10 Pcs	53.80
4701-98-4110	1" Cam driver screw	100 Pcs	50.40
4701-98-4114	1 1/4" Cam driver screw	100 Pcs	50.40
4701-98-4118	1 1/8" Cam driver screw	100 Pcs	50.40
4703-80-4060	4733 Series tailpiece driver screw	100 Pcs	50.40

Sleeves & Plug Retainers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-4009	Plug retainer (E-ring)	50 Pcs	26.80
4701-04-3006	Sleeve, Brass (non-IC)	10 Pcs	34.65
4701-25-3006	Sleeve, Chrome (non-IC)	10 Pcs	34.65

Conventional Housings

Replace 'XX' with your preferred finish code. (Refer to page 2 for finishes)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4701-xx-5110	1" Mortise cylinder	1 Pc	33.60
4701-xx-5112	1 1/2" Mortise cylinder	1 Pc	45.15
4701-xx-5114	1 1/4" Mortise cylinder	1 Pc	33.60
4701-xx-5118	1 1/8" Mortise cylinder	1 Pc	33.60
4702-xx-5110	Standard rim cylinder	1 Pc	33.60
4702-xx-5112	Standard exit device rim cylinder	1 Pc	40.95
4703-xx-5160	Schlage B160, 460, 660, E, H Series single cylinder	1 Pc	39.38
4703-xx-5162	Schlage B162, 462, 662, Series inside cylinder	1 Pc	39.38
4703-xx-5163	Schlage B162, 462, 662, Series pair of cylinders	1 Pc	76.65



Washers & Miscellaneous Parts

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Replace 'XX' with your preferred finish code. (Refer to page 2 for finishes)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4000-00-3000	Cash box nut for Mortise cylinders	10 Pcs	10.30
4000-xx-3004	Standard collar for Mortise cylinder (5/32" spacer)	10 Pcs	27.00
4700-00-4003	Key-in-Knob/Lever adapter retainer clip	100 Pcs	195.00
4700-00-4004	Security washer for "E" tailpiece	10 Pcs	3.65
4700-00-4006	Tailpiece retainer ring for 4700-00-5106 adapter	10 Pcs	6.85
4700-80-4007	Metal security washer for PDQ SX Series, FRE lever	10 Pcs	5.75
4700-00-4008	Nylon washer for Schlage A Orbit tailpiece (2 required)	10 Pcs	5.75
4702-00-3106	Rim cylinder tailpiece retainer	10 Pcs	57.75
4703-82-2160	Washer for 4733 Series Lazy tailpiece adapter	10 Pcs	3.65

RCore, Adaptors

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4800-00-3104	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT5200	10 Pcs	10.00
4800-00-5106	Short tailpiece	10 Pcs	10.00
4800-00-5107	Long tailpiece	10 Pcs	10.00
4800-00-5108	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	10 Pcs	40.00

RCore, Bibles

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4800-00-5004	Corbin/Ruswin CK4200, UT5200	1 Pc	31.50
4800-00-5006	Schlage D Series all knobs	1 Pc	22.05
4800-00-5007	Schlage A Series Orbit knob only	1 Pc	22.05
4800-00-5008	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	1 Pc	31.50
4800-00-5010	Sargent 10 Line, Arrow H Series levers	1 Pc	10.00
4800-00-5016	Arrow H Series knobs	1 Pc	22.05
4800-00-5026	Arrow M Series, all knobs	1 Pc	22.05
4800-00-5050	Schlage D Series levers	1 Pc	10.00
4800-00-5053	Schlage A Series non-Orbit	1 Pc	22.05

RCore, Housing

Replace 'XX' with your preferred finish code. (Refer to page 2 for finishes)

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4801-xx-5112	1 1/2" Mortise cylinder	1 Pc	45.15
4802-xx-5110	Standard rim cylinder	1 Pc	45.15
4802-xx-5112	Sargent exit device rim cylinder	1 Pc	54.60

Miscellaneous Parts

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-4003	Standard adapter retainer clip	100 Pcs	195.00
4800-04-3000	RCore sleeve, Brass	10 Pcs	17.85
4800-26D-3000	RCore sleeve, Chrome	10 Pcs	17.85

Pins and Springs

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-4010	Tubular spring	1000 Pcs	34.65
4700-00-4211	#1 SIDE bottom pin, regular	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4011	#1 SIDE bottom pin, mushroom	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4012	#2 SIDE bottom pin, regular	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4212	#2 SIDE bottom pin, mushroom	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4013	#3 SIDE bottom pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4014	#4 SIDE bottom pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4021	#1 EDGE bottom pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4022	#2 EDGE bottom pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4023	#3 EDGE bottom pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4031	#1 Top pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4032	#2 Top pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4033	#3 Top pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4034	#4 Top pin	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4016	Blind bottom pin, for levels 3, 4, and 5	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4026	Patent bottom pin, for levels 3, 4, and 5	100 Pcs	40.43
4700-00-4037	Patent top pin, for levels 3, 4, and 5	100 Pcs	40.43

Key Machines Accessories



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4490-00-4003	Cutter for Gemini® Key Coding 7 Duplicating machine	1 Pc	281.40
Triax.e-code	Triax.e-code Key Machine	1 Pc	Contact Factory
D709243ZB	W106 Carbide Cutter	1 Pc.	
D908994ZZ	U102 Decoder	1 Pc.	
D711108ZB	U103 Decoder (Calibration)	1 Pc.	
B1111-0054	Gemini® Triax Accessory Bundle (Gemini® customer R4 Jaw, W106, U102 and U103)	1 Pc.	

Tools

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
3600-00-4022	Gemini® Key Gauge	1 Pc	18.90
4700-00-4200	Gemini® Cylinder Pinning Fixture	1 Pc	1344.00
4700-00-4203	Reaming tool for Grade 1 knobs and levers	1 Pc	155.00
4700-00-4204	Drifting tool for Grade 2 knobs	1 Pc	173.25
4700-00-4202	Poxylube spray lubricant, 4.5 oz. can (12 cans/case) (Due to FAA ruling, special shipping charges for Air service)	1 Can	28.00

Kits

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
4700-00-5318	Regular Gemini® Pin Kit (non-patented cylinders)	1 Pc	518.70
4730-30-5318	Gold Seal Gemini® Pin Kit (patented and non-patented cylinders)	1 Pc	518.70
4700-00-5324	Key-In-Knob/Lever Parts Kit	1 Pc	318.00
4701-00-5324	Mortise & Rim Parts Kit	1 Pc	262.00

Authorization & Key Record Supplies

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Sugg. List
0001-10-8047	Gemini® Bitting List Form	25 Pcs	15.00
0001-10-8087	Signature Card	100 Pcs	31.50
0001-10-8088	Gemini® Manual and Key Gage	1 Pc	116.55

NOTE: Gemini® Levels 2, 3, 4, and 5 products must be purchased through Gold Seal Dealers/Distributors, unless the Gold Seal Dealer/Distributor no longer supplies the Gemini product line. If this occurs contact the factory for new dealer/distributor information.

Kaba Ilco Corp.
 400 Jeffreys Road • Rocky Mount, NC 27804
 Phone 800.334.1381 • Fax 252.446.4702
www.kaba-ilco.com

Form No. 3068/0512



Kaba Access Control Peaks[®] Global and L10[®] Catalog

Effective June 2012

Kaba Access Control Price Book

Table of Contents	Page
General Terms and Condition of Sale	2-3



Peaks Global


How to Order	4
Global Key Blanks	5
Global 5400 Series	6-9
Global 5800 and 5900 Series	10
Global 5000 Series	11
Global Parts (Pins, Components, and Accessories)	12-20



L10

How to Order	21
L10 Key Blanks	22
L10 7800 Series	23
L10 7401 and 7402 Series	23-34
L10 7400 Series	24-26
L10 Parts (Pins, Components, and Accessories)	27-30

Where to Order

 **Contact your local supplier or call**
1.800.849.8324 or 1.336.725.1331

follow us on
twitter @kabaaccess

For More Information

www.kabaaccess.com

The following are registered names and/or trademarks:

Adams Rite®, American Lock®, Amerock®, Arrow®, Corbin Russwin®, Emhart®, Kaba®, Master Lock®, Marks®, Medeco®, Monarch®, Peaks®, Polylube®, Sargent®, Schlage®, Von Duprin®, Weiser®, Yale®

**For information on Gemini—please visit www.kaba-ilco.com/key_systems/
or contact Customer Service at 1.800.334.1381**



General Terms and Conditions of Sale

General Terms and Conditions of Sale

- ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between KABA ILCO Corp. dba Kaba Access Control ("KABA") and the Purchaser, and contains all of the terms and conditions relating to the sale of the product(s). This agreement supersedes all prior agreements, previous catalog terms and conditions, and other documents unless expressly incorporated herein
- PAYMENT TERMS:** Unless otherwise stated, terms are net 30 days from the date of invoice. KABA reserves the right to charge interest at 1.5% per month (18% annually) on any overdue amounts. If KABA discovers that the Purchaser's financial condition does not warrant the above payment terms, then KABA, in its absolute discretion, may demand that the Purchaser pay in advance, pay cash upon delivery, or refuse Purchaser's order. In the latter case, KABA cannot be held liable for any damages of any nature whatsoever for its refusal to deliver goods in whole or in part.
- PRICES:** The product price(s) shall be according to KABA's price list in effect at the time of acceptance of the purchase order or according to its authorized quotation in force at the time of acceptance of the applicable purchase order.
- TAXES:** The price does not include any amounts for U.S. or International Federal Custom Duties, Canadian, U.S. or International, Federal, Provincial, State, Local Excise, Goods and Services, Sales or Use, or Value added taxes. However, should KABA be obligated to pay any of the foregoing taxes, the Purchaser, upon demand, shall, within fifteen (15) days, reimburse KABA the total amount disbursed in respect thereof.
- MINIMUM ORDER REQUIREMENTS:** The minimum order amount for all orders accepted is \$400 USD, excluding the shipping and insurance charges. This does not apply to cut keys.
- PRODUCT INFORMATION:** Unless expressly stated in this Agreement, all information contained in the product brochures, pamphlets, or information circulars, are for reference purposes only and based on information available at time of publication. KABA reserves the right to make reasonable changes in its products or discontinue certain products from time to time and to deliver the modified products, or to offer replacement product in the event a product has been discontinued without any liability whatsoever. Purchaser shall have the option to purchase any other product in the event of a discontinued product, provided however, Purchaser shall be responsible to pay any price difference.
- INSTALLATION:** Unless otherwise expressly stated, the costs and materials required for installation are not included in the prices and/or quotations.
- POINT OF DELIVERY & SHIPPING:** Delivery points and terms are FOB KABA warehouses in the USA and Canada for KABA products. Should Purchaser request a shipping method or carrier different than KABA's standard, then the full amount of the shipping cost will be invoiced to the Purchaser. Drop shipments to a third party are subject to a \$25 surcharge, which is invoiced to Purchaser.
- DELIVERY TERMS:** KABA will notify the Purchaser if for any reason, it is unable to deliver the products as scheduled, and Kaba cannot be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from these delays.
- FORCE MAJEURE:** Should a delay in delivery be caused by a Force Majeure event, the time of delivery shall be extended by a reasonable amount of time with regard to all applicable circumstances. Upon mutual agreement, the parties shall set a new date for delivery. Except as to payments due hereunder, neither party shall be liable for failure to perform hereunder for the duration of and to the extent such failure is occasioned by a Force Majeure event, which is defined as follows: war, riots, insurrections, fire, flood, explosions, strikes and other labor or industrial disturbances, inevitable accidents, Government, State, Provincial or Municipal regulations and/or ordinances, an act of God, embargoes, blockades, delay in obtaining materials, legal restrictions, currency regulations, or any cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the parties. Where such conditions continue for more than three (3) months, either party shall be free to terminate the Agreement. In the case of termination, KABA shall be paid the value proportionate to the Agreement price for the finished product and/or the work-in-progress as of the date of termination and the supportable costs.
- FAILURE TO ACCEPT DELIVERY:** If Purchaser fails to accept delivery at the scheduled time, the purchase price shall become due and payable in accordance with the original payment schedule and all risks associated with the product or parts of the product to be delivered, shall be borne by the Purchaser. Purchaser shall be responsible for all storage and handling costs incurred and to be incurred as a result thereof.
- TITLE:** Unless otherwise stipulated in this Agreement, ownership of the goods shall remain with KABA until full payment of the sale price has been received. Until complete payment has been received, Purchaser undertakes to warrant and keep the goods free and clear of all liens, other charges or encumbrances.
- RETURN POLICY:** Purchaser must obtain a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) number from KABA's Customer Service by calling in North America: (800) 849-8324 or Worldwide: (336) 725-1331, before returning any products whatsoever. The Purchaser must have the product serial number and invoice number pertaining to the original purchase available to give to the Customer Service Agent. KABA will send via Facsimile or email (as indicated by Purchaser) the Return Goods Authorization form, which includes the RGA number along with the "Ship To" address and RGA return instructions. RGAs expire after sixty (60) days from date of issuance. Returns of product by Purchaser are FOB KABA.
- WARRANTY:** Subject to the limitations herein, KABA warrants its new products from the date received by Purchaser from design, material or workmanship flaws. Specific new product warranties may vary according to products and if different, they are listed in the respective product section of the Access Control catalog or the respective product installation manual. Third party product(s) sold by KABA are warranted only to the extent provided by the original manufacturer's warranty and Purchaser must refer to the original manufacturer's warranty in such case. Refurbished or reconditioned KABA products are warranted for a ninety (90) day period from date of shipment. Failure of the Purchaser to notify KABA within the time limit set in this section shall constitute Purchaser's waiver to have the malfunction or damage remedied.



General Terms and Conditions of Sale (continued)

The express warranties as set out herein, are the exclusive warranties given and accepted in lieu of any and all other warranties, expressed or implied, statutory or otherwise, including but not limited to warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and merchantability. To the extent that they cannot be disclaimed, the implied warranties are limited in duration to the life of the express warranty. Incidental and consequential damages are excluded from coverage under this warranty. Some States/jurisdictions do not allow for the disclaimers, limitations and exclusions identified above; as a result, they may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other legal rights which may vary from State to State, or from one jurisdiction to another. No distributor, dealer, sales representative nor any other person has been authorized to make any affirmation, representation or warranty regarding the product, other than those contained in this limited warranty, and if made, shall not be enforceable against KABA. KABA reserves the right to modify this warranty at any time, it being understood that such modification will not alter the warranty conditions applicable to the products sold while this warranty is in effect.

- KABA will, at their discretion and at no charge, either repair, exchange or replace the product provided it is returned complete to KABA during the warranty period. However, Purchaser is responsible for the labor to remove and reinstall the product(s) from Purchaser's premises.
- Defective parts, which have been replaced, become the property of KABA who may dispose of them in any manner. Replacement parts become the property of the Purchaser upon their delivery.
- KABA is not liable for any defects in materials, designs, drawings or information provided by the Purchaser, nor for information which is missing and could not be reasonably identified as such, by KABA.
- KABA does not warrant the following:
 - (a) Normal wear and tear from use;
 - (b) Printer ribbons, batteries, key cards and other consumable parts used or supplied with the product;
 - (c) Damage of any nature to hardware finishes;
 - (d) Faulty or defective product operation(s) caused by unusual or unforeseeable use or conditions;
 - (e) Improper installation, operation or maintenance of the product;
 - (f) Any product or system in which KABA's product(s) is incorporated;
 - (g) Force Majeure as defined by Section 10 of this Agreement;
 - (h) Repairs or alterations carried out by anyone other than KABA;

14.1 **VARIANCE:** Any claims that the quantity and description of goods delivered and the quantity and description of goods ordered do not conform to this Agreement are waived unless the Purchaser advises KABA's Customer Service department in writing, within fifteen (15) days from the date of receipt of the product(s).

14.2 **RETURNS FOR CREDIT:** In order to return new merchandise, the Purchaser must obtain a Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) number from KABA Customer Service department. There is a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge applied to all returns of new product. Custom products cannot be returned for credit for any reason other than product failure. Credit will not be offered for product that is returned incomplete or damaged.

15. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** The total liability of KABA for all claims of any kind, whether in contract, liability or otherwise, arising out of, connected with or resulting from KABA's performance or breach of this Agreement or services furnished hereunder shall in no event exceed the total purchase price expressed in this Agreement. KABA shall not under any circumstances be held liable for loss of profits or revenues, loss of use of product or any other product software, system, or facility, loss of data or information, lack or loss of productivity, interest charges or cost of capital, cost of substitute product, software, systems or services, cost of purchases or replacement power, downtime costs. Incidental, special, consequential damages are excluded from coverage under this warranty.

16. **ASSIGNMENT:** KABA may assign this Agreement in whole or in part, to any parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporation. Subject to the prior written approval of KABA, Purchaser may assign the present Agreement to any parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporation.

17. **DAMAGES:** If Purchaser does not fulfill its obligations or is in default or breach of contract by the terms of this Agreement, KABA may then terminate the Agreement by notice in writing as set out on the face of KABA's acknowledgement. KABA has the right to claim compensation for any loss it incurs as a result of Purchaser's default, in addition to any other rights or recourse in equity and in law.

18. **APPLICABLE LAW:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, USA.

19. **TERMINATION:** If the Purchaser terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice, KABA will, upon receipt of the termination notice, cease the performance of the contract according to the instructions of the Purchaser. In such a case, Purchaser may be invoiced for costs incurred depending on the nature of the product and shall be responsible for payment of same.

20. **SEVERABILITY:** Any term, condition or provision of this Agreement, or any part thereof, which is or may be found to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as regards such jurisdiction and to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability, be deemed to be severed from this Agreement, and the remaining terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. **WAIVER:** Any act or omission by KABA will not constitute or be deemed to be a waiver of the rights granted to KABA by the terms of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL CLAUSES FOR KEY CONTROL PRODUCTS:

- (a) For combined products, master keying is included in the product price.
- (b) KABA will only accept orders for key blanks, cut keys and combined cylinders if the appropriate and current authorizations are enclosed, which depend upon the product and key section.
- (c) Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
- (d) Failure to use genuine KABA components will void all warranties.
- (e) Laser cutting key blanks void all warranties.

Disclaimer: While reasonable efforts were made to ensure the accuracy of this document at the time of printing, Kaba assumes no liability for any errors or omissions. This information is subject to be revised without notice, and changes may be incorporated in future releases.

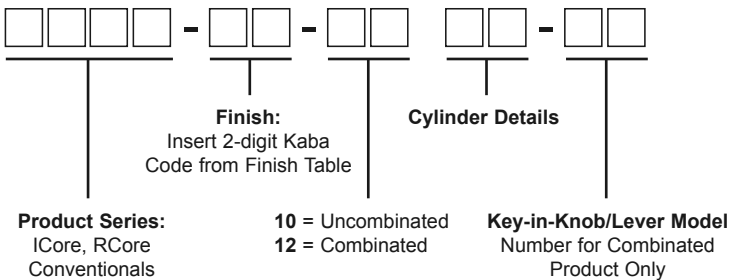


- Patented Key Control Dealer Program
- Your Authorization is Required to Order Key Blanks, Cylinders, and Cut keys
- Works in Conjunction with Kaba's Peaks Classic Interchangeable and Removable Cores for Installations Requiring a Mix of Cylinder Formats
- Design Includes Retrofit Cylinders for Conventional Mortise, Rim, Deadbolt, Padlock and Key-In-Knob/Lever Designs

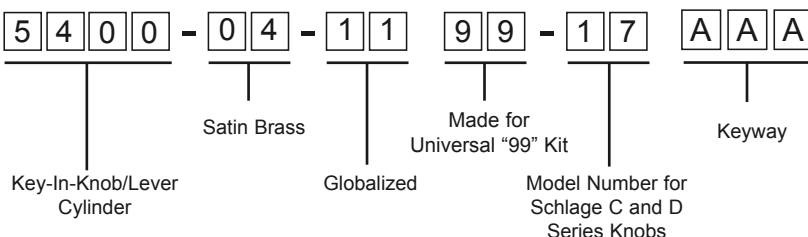
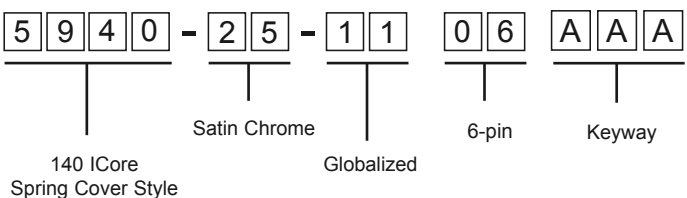
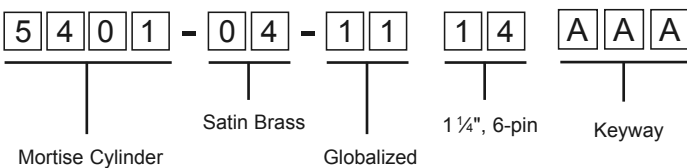
How to Order

To order any of the products in this catalog, a part number must be provided. In most situations the part number has to be assembled to specify the desired product, as various options are available.

- Part number includes finish, but not keyway. Specify keyway
- Specify keying as required, using BHMA, DHI, or ALOA Standard Key Coding System



Examples



Finishes

Kaba	Description	US	BHMA	Kaba	Description	US	BHMA
03	Polished Brass	US3	605	11	Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B	613
04	Satin Brass	US4	606	25	Satin Chrome	US26D	626
05	Antique Brass	US5	609	26	Polished Chrome	US26	625
10	Satin Bronze	US10	612				



Peaks Global Key Blanks

- Custom die stamping requires one-time purchase of a die for \$700.00 list. Graphics / logos quoted on request
- Contact Kaba or your Distributor about participating in the Custom Die Program. Ask for the Peaks Custom Die Form.
- Kaba-Ilco Ultracode key machine compatible, contact Kaba-Ilco for more information

Note: Key Blanks Available in Multiples of 100 only

Specify Keyway

*Contact participating distributor

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5800-AA-XXXXBBB	Key Blank, 6-pin, Nickel Silver	100 Pcs	\$551.00
AA=Keyway Profile			
XXXX=Custom Stamping Number (use "0000" for non-custom stamped key blanks only)			
BBB=Keyway Code			

Key Blank Stamping and Bitting List Charges

Description	Price
Surcharge for die stamping per key blank	\$1.10
Bitting list charge per bitting (45 bittings minimum)	\$3.25
Large key systems (over 200 bittings)	Call for Quote

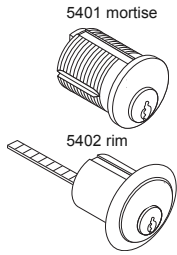
Authorization Cards

Custom printed cards are used for your customers to order key blanks
Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
54603KWS	Authorization card	50 Pcs	\$115.00

5400 Series

5401 and 5402 Series Conventional Mortise and Rim Cylinders (Uncombined Only)

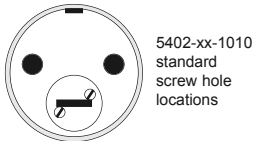


Prices shown for finishes 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D)
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B), and 26 (US26)
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10
 Specify cam when other than listed. See below.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

Mortise

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5401-xx-1014AAA	140 6-pin 1¼" mortise cylinder, standard cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
5401-xx-1114AAA	140 6-pin 1¼" mortise cylinder, standard cam, globalized*	1 Pc	\$66.00
5401-xx-1018AAA	140 6-pin 1½" mortise cylinder, AR cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
5401-xx-1118AAA	140 6-pin 1½" mortise cylinder, AR cam, globalized*	1 Pc	\$66.00
5401-xx-1038AAA	140 6-pin 1½" Mortise Cylinder Kit, uncombined Includes: ½" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$56.00
5401-xx-1138AAA	140 6-pin 1½" Mortise Cylinder Kit, globalized* Includes: ½" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$66.00



Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

Rim

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5402-xx-1010AAA	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
5402-xx-1110AAA	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, globalized*	1 Pc	\$66.00
5402-xx-1012AAA	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
5402-xx-1112AAA	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, globalized*	1 Pc	\$66.00

Globalized cylinders are uncombined cylinders preloaded with patented parts (Peaks pin and Global discs, filler, and blocking pins) according to keycode. Specify 3-letter keycode when placing order. Allow an additional 2 weeks for active keyways.

Cams for Conventional Mortise Cylinders—Please Specify

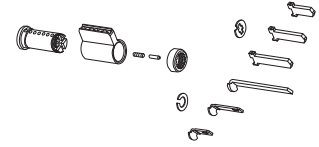
Item	Part Number	Item	Part Number
Corbin Russwin DL4000	3418-00-3000	Sargent/Yale	3418-00-3004
Adams Rite	3418-00-3001	AR4070	3418-00-3008
Standard	3418-00-3002	Schlage L	3418-00-3009
Cloverleaf for Corbin Russwin and Best	3418-00-3003	Falcon	3418-00-3010

5400 Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINATED

Large diameter
plug requires
J or K series

bottom pins and
6140-00-3004
patent bottom pin.

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10



Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5400-xx-1099AAA	Peaks Universal 99 Cylinder Kit, patented. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1199AAA	Peaks Universal 99 Cylinder Kit, patented. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00

*Globalized cylinders are uncombined cylinders preloaded with patented parts (Peaks pin and Global discs, filler, and blocking pins) according to keycode. Specify 3-letter keycode when placing order. Allow an additional 2 weeks for active keyways.

The Universal "99" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

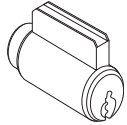
Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Amerock	See Arrow		LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (1998)	-18
Arrow	H, L, S and W series	-09	LSDA	LX1400 Grade 1 storeroom lever	-18
Arrow	M series levers	-09	LSDA	L100 Grade 2 levers	-18
Arrow	M series Ball knobs	-20	LSDA	600 series clutch levers	-18
Arrow	Q series levers	-09	LSDA	220 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Arrow	Single Cyl. Deadlocks	-90	LSDA	225 double cyl. deadlocks	-01*
Arrow	Double Cyl. Deadlocks	-92	Marks	110, 120 series	-14
Cal-Royal	BA Grade 2 knobs	-14	Marks	130 series deadlocks	-01*
Cal-Royal	CGN Grade 1 levers	-09	Marks	170, 190, 195 series levers	-01*
Cal-Royal	SL Grade 2 levers	-09	Marks	210 series knobs	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3800	-01*	Master	ProSeries padlocks	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3300	-20	New Standard	Brass padlocks	-41
Corbin Russwin	CL3400 and CL3600	-11	Olympus	700LC, 800LC*	Note 1
Corbin Russwin	ED8000-A5 / N5 lever trim	-11	Omnilock	Knob, key by-pass	-17
Dorma	Grade 1 CL853, 873, 880, 880EU, 880EL, 882, 885, CK853, 873, 880, 880EU, 880EL, 882, 885	-44* *	Omnilock	Lever, key by-pass	-09
Dorma	Grade 1 CL860, 870, 872, 877, CK860, 870, 872, 887	-45* *	PDQ	SK, SP, ST levers	-16
Dorma	Grade 2 CL753, 770, 780, CK753, 770, 780	-14	PDQ	SV Grade 2	-84
Dorma	Grade 2 CL651, 670, CK651, 670	-42* *	PDQ	Imported Grade 1 levers	-23
Dorma	Grade 2 CL680, CK680	-43* *	Sargent	5500 Line Grade 2 knobs	-14
Dorma	Grade 2 DB660	-46* *	Sargent	465, 485, 486 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Dorma	Grade 2 DB662	-47* *	Sargent	464, 484 double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	X series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	A series, non-Orbit knobs	-14
Falcon	X series knobs, except Hana	-12	Schlage	A series, Orbit knobs	-07
Falcon	B series Grade 2 levers	-18	Schlage	AL series levers	-20
Falcon	F series levers	-17	Schlage	B single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Falcon	N series knobs	-17	Schlage	B double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	LY Grade 1 levers	-23	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 knobs	-17
Falcon	RU Grade 1 unit locks	-01*	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 levers	-09
Falcon	S series knobs, except Hana	-13	Schlage	S series Grade 2 levers	-01
Falcon	S series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	PL series padlocks	-01
Falcon	T series levers	-01*	Schlage	Old style 45-101 padlocks	-01
Kaba	1411 padlocks	-41	Select/Medeco	2000 / All-N-One deadlocks	-01
LSDA	LS100B, 100P, 100T knobs	-14	Trilogy	2500 by-pass knob	-17
LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (pre 1994)	-99 *	Trilogy	2500 by-pass lever	-09
LSDA	LH1000 Grade 1 knobs	-17	Ultra	7000 Ball knob	-09
			Von Duprin	22 series exit knob trim	-07

Note 1: Uses Olympus Kit #78-Kaba-Conv

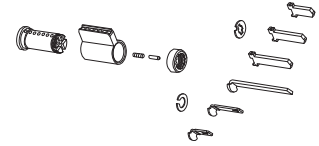
* : Uses tailpieces supplied by manufacturer

* : Uses tailpieces sold separately: -42 (3400-00-4020); -43 (3400-00-4021); -44 (3400-00-4015); -45 (3400-00-4016); -46 (3400-xx-5100); -47 (3400-xx-5110); -99 (Field modification of tailpiece required)

5400 Series



Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5400-xx-1095AAA	Peaks Universal 95 Cylinder Kit, patented. For small diameter plug face applications: Falcon, Sargent, and Weiser. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1195AAA	Peaks Universal 95 Cylinder Kit, patented. For small diameter plug face applications: Falcon, Sargent, and Weiser. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins, globalized*.	1 Pc	\$56.00

Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

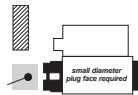
5400 Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10

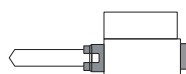
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5400-xx-1004AAA	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs and UT5200 unit locks	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1104AAA	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs and UT5200 unit locks, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00
5400-xx-1008AAA	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1108AAA	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00
5400-xx-1010AAA	Sargent Kit for 6, 10, 65 Line and 2000 Exit Device trim Includes security bushing and one fixed tailpiece	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1110AAA	Sargent Kit for 6, 10, 65 Line and 2000 Exit Device trim Includes security bushing and one fixed tailpiece, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00
5400-xx-1054AAA	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1154AAA	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00
5400-xx-1055AAA	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers, Corbin Russwin CL3900, Yale 540F Trim	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1155AAA	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers, Corbin Russwin CL3900, Yale 540F Trim, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00
5400-xx-1076AAA	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1176AAA	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00



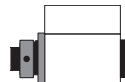
Corbin Russwin



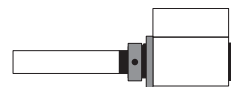
Sargent



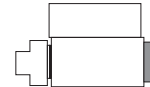
Sargent Kit



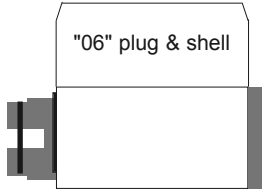
Yale



Yale



Sargent



The Universal "06" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:
 Accepts original Kaba, Ilco, Marks, Sargent, and Arrow fixed tailpieces



Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5400-xx-1006AAA	Global Universal 06 Cylinder Kit. For Arrow, LSDA, and Schlage Includes one security bushing and three fixed tailpieces	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1106AAA	Global Universal 06 Cylinder Kit. For Arrow, LSDA, and Schlage Includes one security bushing and three fixed tailpieces Globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5400-xx-1005AAA	Global Universal 05 Cylinder Kit. For Sargent II Line T Zone	1 Pc	\$45.00
5400-xx-1105AAA	Global Universal 05 Cylinder Kit. For Sargent II Line T Zone Globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00

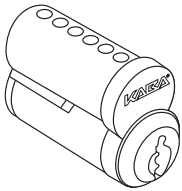
*Globalized cylinders are uncombined cylinders preloaded with patented parts (Peaks pin and Global discs, fillers, and blocking pins) according to keycode. Specify 3-letter keycode when placing order. Allow an additional 2 weeks for active keyways.

The Universal "06" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:
 Accepts original Kaba, Ilco, Marks, Sargent, and Arrow fixed tailpieces.

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
American	3600 and 3700 series padlocks	-01	Master	System 29 padlocks	-01
Arrow	M series Tudor and Darrin	-26	Master	Pro Series	-01
Corbin Russwin	CL3391	*	Trilogy	2700 and 3000 levers	-03
Falcon	X series Hana knobs	-33			

*Tailpiece requires field modification

5800 Series Capped Small Format Interchangeable Cores (Uncombined Only)

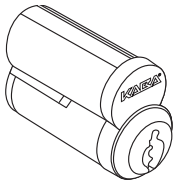


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10
 Bulk pack only

Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5840-xx-1006AAA	140 6-pin small interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$45.00
5840-xx-1106AAA	140 6-pin small interchangeable core, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00

5900 Series Spring Cover Small Format Interchangeable Cores (Uncombined Only)

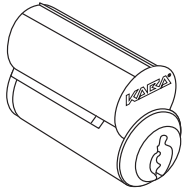


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10
 Bulk pack only

Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5940-xx-1006AAA	140 6-pin small interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$45.00
5940-xx-1106AAA	140 6-pin small interchangeable core, globalized*	1 Pc	\$56.00

*Globalized cylinders are uncombined cylinders preloaded with patented parts (Peaks pin and Global discs, filler, and blocking pins) according to keycode. Specify 3-letter keycode when placing order. Allow an additional 2 weeks for active keyways.



5000 Series Large Format Removable Cores for Corbin Russwin, Yale, Medeco, Schlage, and Sargent (140 Spacing Only—Uncombined)

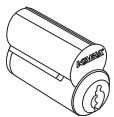
Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10

Replace xx with your desired finish code.
Replace AAA with your assigned keyway.

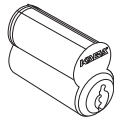
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5140-xx-1006AAA	Large Format Removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$50.00
5140-xx-1106AAA	Large Format Removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, globalized* Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$61.00
5240-xx-1006AAA	Large Format Removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, uncombined	1 Pc	\$50.00
5240-xx-1106AAA	Large Format Removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, globalized*	1 Pc	\$61.00
5240-xx-1007AAA	Large Format Removable core for Yale 1220 7-pin, uncombined	1 Pc	\$50.00
5240-xx-1107AAA	Large Format Removable core for Yale 1220 7-pin, globalized*	1 Pc	\$61.00
5340-xx-1006AAA	Large Format Removable core for Medeco 32 Series, uncombined	1 Pc	\$50.00
5340-xx-1106AAA	Large Format Removable core for Medeco 32 Series, globalized*	1 Pc	\$61.00
5440-xx-1006AAA	Large Format Removable core for Schlage 6-pin, uncombined, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$50.00
5440-xx-1106AAA	Large Format Removable core for Schlage 6-pin, globalized*, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$61.00
5540-xx-1006AAA	Large Format Removable core for Sargent 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$50.00
5540-xx-1106AAA	Large Format Removable core for Sargent 6-pin, globalized* Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$61.00

*Globalized cylinders are uncombined cylinders preloaded with patented parts (Peaks pin and Global discs, filler, and blocking pins) according to keycode. Specify 3-letter keycode when placing order. Allow an additional 2 weeks for active keyways.

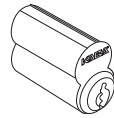
5140 for Corbin Russwin



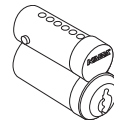
5240 for Yale



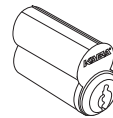
5340 for Medeco



5440 for Schlage



5540 for Sargent



Parts

Component Summary Table

Product	Retainer	Spring Retainer	Patent Bottom	Patent Top	Pins	Springs
5401 Mortise 	Specify cam 4701-98-4118 cam screws 3418-00-2000 cam cover	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5402 Rim 	3410-00-2001 retainer 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5400 key-in-knob except 1095 and 1099 	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5400-xx-1095 and 5400-xx-1099 	Screw cap plug retainer accepts other mfg's tailpieces	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5800 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	3800-00-4221 Caps 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5900 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2006 6-pin cover 6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5140 Corbin Russwin RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5240 Yale RCore 	6240-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5340 Medeco RCore 	6340-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
5440 Schlage RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 X & W A4 N/A	6440-00-4010 Stainless Smaller diameter than 3800-00-4010
5540 Sargent RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless

A2 System Tumbler Pins

Bottom Pins for all products, except 5440 Schlage large format removable cores
 Parts only available in specified quantities listed

- Use A series bottom pins for all products except 5140 Corbin Russwin, 5540 Sargent large format removable cores, 5400-xx-1095 and -1099 key-in-knob cylinders having large diameter plugs, which use J series bottom pins. 5440 Schlage large format removable cores require X series bottom pins and W series top pins.

Model Number	Size	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-3200	0A		bottom pin (same as 0E)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3201	1A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3202	2A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3203	3A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3204	4A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3205	5A	0J	bottom pin (same as 3E, 0K)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3206	6A	1J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3307	7A	2J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3207	7AS	2JS	optional spool pin for 7A, 2J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3308	8A	3J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3208	8AS	3JS	optional spool pin for 8A, 3J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3309	9A	4J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3209	9AS	4JS	optional spool pin for 9A, 4J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3205		5J	bottom pin (same as 3K)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3206		6J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3207		7J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3208		8J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3209		9J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for all products, except 5440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4202	2B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4203	3B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4204	4B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4205	5B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4306	6B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4206	6BS	optional spool pin for 6B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4207	7B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4308	8B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4208	8BS	optional spool pin for 8B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4209	9B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4310	10B	top pin (same as 6F)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4210	10BS	optional spool pin for 10B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4211	11B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4212	12B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4213	13B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4214	14B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4215	15B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Parts

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4216	16B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4217	17B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4218	18B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4219	19B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

A2 System Tumbler Pins for 5440 Schlage large format removable core

- A4 pins and spool pins are not available for Schlage large format removable cores

Bottom Pins for 5440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
6440-00-3200	0X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3201	1X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3202	2X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3203	3X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3204	4X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3205	5X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3206	6X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3207	7X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3208	8X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3209	9X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for 5440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
6440-00-4202	2W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4203	3W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4204	4W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4205	5W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4206	6W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4207	7W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4208	8W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4209	9W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4210	10W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4211	11W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4212	12W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4213	13W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4214	14W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4215	15W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4216	16W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4217	17W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4218	18W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4219	19W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

A4 System Tumbler Pins

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

- Use E series bottom pins for all products except 5140 Corbin Russwin, 5540 Sargent large format removable cores, and 5400-xx-1095/5400-xx-1099/5400 key-in-knob cylinders. These products have large diameter plugs, which use K series bottom pins.
- A4 pinning is not available for 5440 Schlage large format removable cores

Bottom Pins for all products, except 5440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-3200	0E		bottom pin (same as 0A)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3401	1E		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3402	2E		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3205	3E	0K	bottom pin (same as 5A, 0J)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3504	4E	1K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3404	4ES	1KS	optional spool pin for 4E, 1K	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3505	5E	2K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3405	5ES	2KS	optional spool pin for 5E, 2K	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3205		3K	bottom pin (same as 5J)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3404		4K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3405		5K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for all products, except 5440 Schlage large format interchangeable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4401	1F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4402	2F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4403	3F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4504	4F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4404	4FS	optional spool pin for 4F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4505	5F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4405	5FS	optional spool pin for 5F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4310	6F	top pin (same as 10B)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4210	6FS	optional spool pin for 6F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4407	7F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4408	8F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4409	9F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4410	10F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4411	11F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Parts

Pin Kits, Patent Pins, Springs, Spring Covers & Retainers

Specifications

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

- Tools not included with pin kits

Pin Kits

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-5012	Peaks Universal A2 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
6440-00-5002	Schlage large format removable core A2 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
3400-00-5004	Peaks Universal A4 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
3800-00-4322	Peaks Wooden Pin Kit box only	1 Pc	\$245.00

Patent Pins

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
6140-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for: 5400-xx-1095 and - 1099 key-in-knob cylinders, 5140 Corbin Russwin, 5540 Sargent and 5440 Schlage large format removable core with large diameter plugs	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3800-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for all other Peaks Global products	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3425-00-3002	Patent top pin for all Peaks Global conventional cylinders	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3800-00-3005	Patent top pin for all Peaks Global small format interchangeable core and large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$28.00

Spring Covers, Caps, and Springs

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3425-00-2006	Spring cover for 5140 Corbin Russwin & 5240 Yale large format removable core, 5401 mortise and 5402 rim cylinders	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6800-00-2006	Spring cover for 6-pin 5900 series small format interchangeable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6800-00-2007	Spring cover for 7-pin 5900 series small format interchangeable core & 5340 Medeco & 5540 Sargent large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6440-00-2000	Spring cover for all key-in-knob / lever cylinders and 5440 Schlage large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
3800-00-4221	Caps for 5800 series small format interchangeable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
3800-00-4010	Tumbler springs, stainless steel for all products except 5440 Schlage large format removable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
6440-00-4010	Tumbler springs for 5440 Schlage large format removable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
5450-00-4013	Universal retaining pin spring for 5400-xx-1095 and -1099	100 Pcs	\$28.00

Deluxe Global Parts Kit

Model Number	Description	Qty	Price
5400-00-5426	Deluxe Global Parts Kit (includes all items below)	1 Pc	\$315.00
5800-00-4001	Small active disks	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4002	Large active disks	100 Pcs	
5800-00-4010	Blocking pins	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4015	#4 Filler	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4013	#3 Filler	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4012	#2 Filler	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4011	#1 Filler	100 Pcs	
5400-00-4202	Superlube	1 Pc	
5400-00-9000	Black case	1 Pc	
5400-00-9001	Foam insert	1 Pc	
5400-00-9002	Label plate	1 Pc	
5400-00-9003	Round containers	8 Pcs	
5402-25-1010	Rim	1 Pc	
5401-25-1038	Mortise	1 Pc	
5400-25-1099	KIK	1 Pc	
5840-25-1006	IC	1 Pc	
AY00008613	Key	1 Pc	
5410-25-0001	Rim plug	1 Pc	
5418-25-0001	Mortise plug	1 Pc	
5450-25-0001	KIK plug	1 Pc	
5840-25-0006	IC plug	1 Pc	
PKG3045	Label parts kit	1 Pc	

Peaks Global Parts Kit & Supplies

Model Number	Description	Qty	Price
5400-00-5425	Global Parts Kit (includes all items below)	1 Pc	\$205.00
5800-00-4001	Small active disks	100 Pcs	\$43.00
5400-00-4002	Large active disks	100 Pcs	\$43.00
5800-00-4010	Blocking pins	100 Pcs	\$43.00
5400-00-4015	#4 Filler	100 Pcs	\$36.00
5400-00-4013	#3 Filler	100 Pcs	\$36.00
5400-00-4012	#2 Filler	100 Pcs	\$36.00
5400-00-4011	#1 Filler	100 Pcs	\$36.00
5400-00-4202	Superlube	4 Pcs	\$26.00
5900-00-9999	Tweezers	1 Pc	\$22.00

Parts

C-Ring Plug Retainers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3425-34-4002	C-ring for conventional key-in-knob and small format interchangeable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
6140-00-4002	C-ring for 5140 Corbin Russwin, 5440 Schlage, and 5540 Sargent large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
6240-00-4002	C-ring for 5240 Yale large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
6340-00-4002	C-ring for 5340 Medeco large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75

Miscellaneous

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
5450-00-4012	Universal retaining pin for 5400-xx-1095 and -1099	100 Pcs	\$28.00
6340-00-4012	Timing pin for 5340 Medeco and 5540 Sargent large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$28.00

Cams and Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-5010	Cam and Tailpiece Kit for conventional cylinders	1 Pc	\$204.00

Cams and Components for 5401 Conventional Mortise Cylinders

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3418-00-3000	Corbin Russwin DL4000 deadlock cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3001	Adams Rite cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3002	Standard cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3003	Cloverleaf cam (Corbin Russwin, Best)	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3004	Sargent/Yale cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3008	Adams Rite 4070 cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3009	Schlage L Series cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3010	Falcon clover cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-2000	Cam cover	100 Pcs	\$47.00
4701-98-4118	Cam screws	100 Pcs	\$49.00

Rim Cylinder Components

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
4702-80-2009	Rim cylinder tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$19.50
3410-00-2001	Rim cylinder plug / tailpiece retainer	10 Pcs	\$24.50

Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinder Tailpieces

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
1410-82-2000	P tailpiece—Kaba 1411, New Standard padlock, and Sargent T Zone	10 Pcs	\$6.25
1590-80-2000	SD/3A tailpiece—Arrow, LSDA, Schlage D	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3425-00-4012	Yale 5400LN tailpiece retainer pin	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3425-82-3012	Yale 5400LN tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$18.50
4700-80-2001	SA/3B tailpiece—Arrow M Ball, Schlage A non-Orbit	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2002	S/3C tailpiece—Schlage A Orbit	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2003	FX tailpiece—Falcon X, except Hana	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2004	FS tailpiece—Falcon S, except Hana	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2005	E tailpiece—Emhart Grade 2, Trilogy 2700	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2006	FH tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2007	LSDA Grade 2 lever tailpiece (requires 4700-00-4007 washer)	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-5109	Falcon tailpiece pack. One each: FX, FH, FS, and bushing	1 Pcs	\$4.25

Lost Motion Tailpieces and Parts

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3450-00-2000	Single cylinder lost motion tailpiece 5400-xx-1095 or - 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-00-2001	Short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece 5400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-00-2002	Long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece 5400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-80-2003	Spacing washer for 5400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3450-80-2004	Timing washer for 5400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$6.25

Bushings, Washers and Miscellaneous

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-2009	Security bushing	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3400-00-4008	Security washer—plug	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-4006	Fixed tailpiece retaining ring for 06 plug	10 Pcs	\$7.25
4700-00-4007	Metal security washer for PDQ and LSDA	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-4008	Security washer—tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$6.25

Parts

Supplies, Service Equipment, and Tools

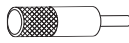
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3840-00-3517	Capping press (for both 140 and 150 capped small format interchangeable core)	1 Pc	\$1400.00
3840-00-3540	150 capping block (for 5840 series capped small format interchangeable core)	1 Pc	\$148.00
3800-00-3547	Capping tool (used with above capping blocks) small format interchangeable core)	1 Pc	\$21.50
3400-00-4000	Staking fixture for conventional cylinders	1 Pc	\$244.00
6840-00-3540	Staking fixture for all spring cover small format interchangeable core and large format removable core except Schlage large format removable core	1 Pc	\$244.00
6440-00-3540	Staking fixture for Schlage large format interchangeable core	1 Pc	\$125.50
6440-00-4001	Staking tool	1 Pc	\$116.50
3400-00-4003	Plug follower for small diameter plug	1 Pc	\$22.50
3800-00-3001	Modified B vise jaw for HPC1200CM code machine	1 Pc	\$97.00
3800-00-3211	Small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder housing installation wrench	1 Pc	\$97.00
3800-00-4050	Multi-key gauge (A2/A4 depth and 140/150 spacing)	1 Pc	\$29.00
4700-00-4202	Poxylube® spray lubricant, 4.5 oz. can (12 cans / case)	1 can	\$37.00



3840-00-3540



3850-00-3540



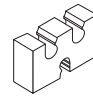
3800-00-3547



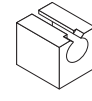
3800-00-3548



3400-00-4000



6840-00-3540



6440-00-3540



6440-00-4001

Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings and Collars for Cores Only

Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D)

Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26)

Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10

Small format interchangeable core mortise housings with Marks or Sargent/Yale cams available on special order

Replace xx with desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3801-xx-5016	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, standard cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5026	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Adams Rite cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5036	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Cloverleaf cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5046	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Schlage L cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5056	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Sargent and Yale	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5017	1 ¾" 7-pin mortise housing, standard cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5027	1 ¾" 7-pin mortise housing, Adams Rite cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5037	1 ¾" 7-pin mortise housing, Cloverleaf cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5047	1 ¾" 7-pin mortise housing, Schlage L cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801-xx-5057	1 ¾" 7-pin mortise housing, Sargent and Yale	1 Pc	\$31.75
3802-xx-5000	1 ¾" Rim housing, 7-pin or 6-pin Best	1 Pc	\$34.75
3802-xx-5006	1 ¼" Rim housing, 6-pin	1 Pc	\$34.75
3800-xx-3007	Brass spacer for 6-pin core in 7-pin housing	1 Pc	\$3.25
4000-xx-3004	5/32" spacer collar for 1 ½" mortise cylinder (for 4500 series deadlock, or 1 ¼" NS aluminum door)	1 Pc	\$3.25
4230-xx-5000	Adjustable collar for mortise cylinder	1 Pc	\$11.25



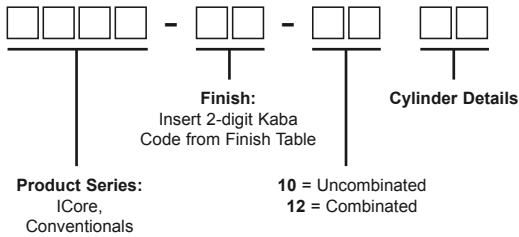
L10 Features:

- Patented Key Control
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, and Interchangeable Cores
- Retrofits Most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware
- Traps Unauthorized Keys in the Cylinder

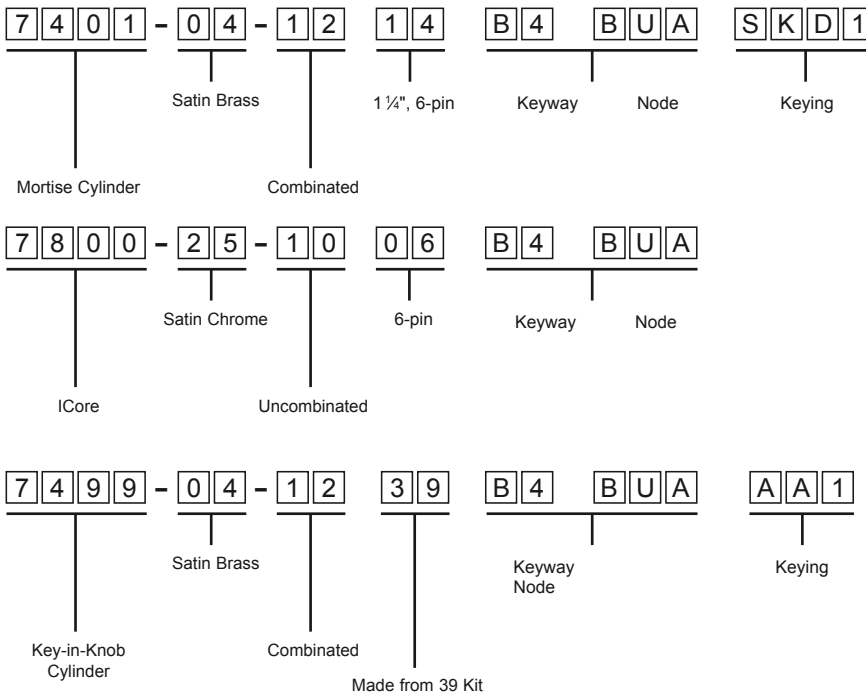
How to Order

To order any of the products in this catalog, a part number must be provided. In most situations the part number has to be assembled to specify the desired product, as various options are available.

- Part number includes finish, but not keyway or node pattern. Specify keyway and note pattern.
- Specify keying as required, using BHMA, DHI, or ALOA Standard Key Coding System.



Examples



Finishes

Kaba	Description	US	BHMA	Kaba	Description	US	BHMA
03	Polished Brass	US3	605	11	Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B	613
04	Satin Brass	US4	606	25	Satin Chrome	US26D	626
05	Antique Brass	US5	609	26	Polished Chrome	US26	625
10	Satin Bronze	US10	612				

Finishes • Small Format Interchangeable Core and 7400 Series Key-in-Knob Cylinders available in 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only



L10® Key Blanks

- Specify keyway and node pattern
- Deduct \$3.00 each for change key not supplied with combined cylinders

Note: Key Blanks available in multiples of 100 only.

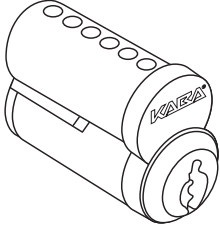
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
4200-00-0102	Key blank, 6-pin	100 Pcs	\$410.00
4200-00-0103	Key blank, 7-pin	100 Pcs	\$410.00
4200-00-0112	Cut key, 6-pin	1 Pc	\$9.00
4200-00-0113	Cut key, 7-pin	1 Pc	\$9.00

Keying Charges, Services, and Bitting Lists

Description	Price
Surcharge for non-standard key stamping per character	\$1.10
Rekey or repair cylinder, less keys	\$27.00
Bitting list when no combined cylinders are ordered: per bitting (min. \$100.00 net)	\$3.25
Large key systems (over 200 bittings)	Call for quote

7800 Series

Small Format Interchangeable Core



7800 Series—Small Format Interchangeable Core

- Finishes: 04 = US4 25 = US26D only
- Combined price includes one cut change key
- Master keying included in combined price
- Deduct \$3.00 each for change key not supplied with combined cylinders
- Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10
- Bulk pack available for uncombined cores only

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

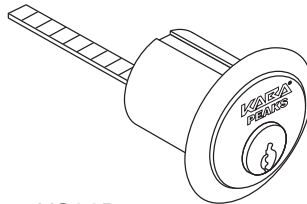
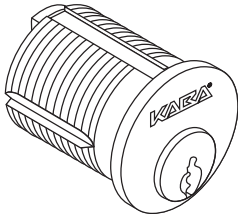
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7800-xx-1006	6-pin ICore, uncombined	1 Pc	\$45.00
7800-xx-1206	6-pin ICore, combined	1 Pc	\$66.00
7800-xx-1007	7-pin ICore, uncombined	1 Pc	\$45.00
7800-xx-1207	7-pin ICore, combined	1 Pc	\$66.00

7401 and 7402 Series

Conventional Mortise & Rim Cylinders

7401 Series Mortise

7402 Rim Cylinders



- Prices shown for finishes: 03 = US3 25 = US26D
- Combined price includes two cut change keys
- Add \$10.00 for Master keying to combined price
- Add \$3.50 per cylinder for: 04 = US4 05 = US5 10 = US10 11 = US10B and 26 = US26
- Deduct \$3.00 each for change key not supplied with combined cylinders
- Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10
- Specify cam when different from the one supplied. See below.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Mortise

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7401-xx-1014	6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
7401-xx-1214	6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, combined	1 Pc	\$81.00
7401-xx-1018	6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
7401-xx-1218	6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, combined	1 Pc	\$81.00

Rim

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7402-xx-1010	6-pin Standard rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$56.00
7402-xx-1210	6-pin Standard rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$81.00

7400 Series

7401 and 7402 Series (continued)

Cams for Conventional Mortise Cylinders—Please Specify

4200-00-2007 Corbin Russwin DL4000		4200-00-2001 Adams Rite		4200-00-2002 Standard		4200-00-2003 Cloverleaf for Best and Corbin Russwin	
4200-00-2008 Sargent / Yale		8630-00-3308 Dominion 14PR-RM		4200-00-2015 Schlage L		8630-00-3304 Falcon / Marks	

7400 Series

Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders



7400 Series Key-In-Knob / Lever Cylinders

- *Finishes: 04 = US4 25 = US26D only*
- *Combinated price includes two cut change keys*
- *Add \$10.00 for Master keying to combinated price*
- *Deduct \$3.00 each for change key not supplied with combinated cylinders*
- *Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10*

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7400-xx-1006	Universal Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinder kit, uncombinated	1 Pc	\$45.00
7400-xx-1206	Includes: three fixed tailpieces, combinated (1539-80-2005, 2006, 2007)	1 Pc	\$66.00

The Universal Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Advanced Technology	LK-10 lever
Alarm Lock Trilogy	DL2700, DL2500LE levers
Alarm Lock Trilogy	DL2750, DL2500KO knobs
Amerock	Same as Arrow retrofits below
Arrow	H, W, S, M, Q and L Series knobs and levers
Arrow	J and K Series double lock
Cal-Royal	BA Grade 2 knobs, CGN Grade 1 levers
Cal-Royal	SL Grade 2 levers
Corbin	CL3300, CL3400, and CL3600 levers
Dominion	300 Series knob
Falcon	F Series lever
Ilco	392 padlock
Harloc	6900 Series knob, 3500 Series lever
Locknetics	CM5000 Series
Lori	1400 Series padlock

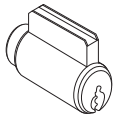
The Universal Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following: (continued)

LSDA	100 and LH100 knobs, L100 and LX100 levers
Omni Lock	Key-by-Pass knob and lever
Schlage	A and D knob and lever, H Series lockset
S. Parker	B2635, B9160, and ULB9160 knobs
S. Parker	L7160, L8161, XL7160 and XL8160 levers
Ultra	7000 ball knob
Uscan	K100 and US53-80 knob, L100, L200 levers
US Lock	2010, 2012, 2020, ZB0 knobs
US Lock	2010L and 2002L levers
Von Duprin	22 Series 210K and 210L trim

With other or modified tailpieces can also be used on:

American	3600, 3700, and 3800 Series
Andersen Windows	French Wood Hinge and Gliding Doors
Falcon	B and T Series levers, S Series knobs, and older X Series knobs
LSDA	LX1000 levers
Marks	110, 180 knob, 190 lever, and CL2700
Master	29, 6600 and 6700 Pro Series padlocks
Monarch	19 Series knob and lever trim
PDQ	SW, PAT and Spirit Series levers
Yale	5300L Grade 2 levers

Operates most Grade 1 & 2 locksets and leversets.



7400 Series Deadbolt Cylinders

- *Finishes: 04 = US4 25 = US26D only*
- *Combinated price includes two cut change keys*
- *Add \$10.00 for Master keying to combinated price*
- *Deduct \$3.00 each for change key not supplied with combinated cylinders*
- *Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10*

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7499-xx-1039	Deadbolt Cylinder Kit, uncombinated	1 Pc	\$45.00
7499-xx-1239	Includes: three lost motion tailpieces, combinated (3450-00-2000, 2001, 2002)	1 Pc	\$66.00

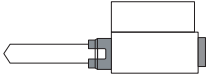
Deadbolt Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

- Arrow 6-pin D, E and K (old) Series deadbolts
- Schlage 6-pin B and H Series deadbolts

7400 Series

Dedicated Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders

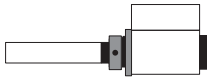
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10



Sargent Key-in-Knob / Lever Kit

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7400-xx-1010	(includes tailpieces #1506-00-3321SA, #1506-00-3331SE), uncombined	1 Pc	\$67.00
7400-xx-1210	Sargent 6 line, 10 line and 6500 Series, combined	1 Pc	\$85.00



Yale Key-in-Knob / Lever Kit

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7400-xx-1023	(includes tailpieces #1525-82-4000), uncombined	1 Pc	\$67.00
7400-xx-1223	Yale 5300, 5400 Augusta, LN5300 levers Yale 5300, 5400, 5500, and 6200 Series knobs, combined	1 Pc	\$85.00



Corbin Russwin Key-in-Knob / Lever Kit

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7400-xx-1035	(includes tailpieces #1535-82-1000), uncombined	1 Pc	\$67.00
7400-xx-1235	Corbin 400, 1400, and 5600 knob, 300 unit lock Russwin 400, 3300, 4300 knob, and 500 unit lock Corbin Russwin 4200 knob, 5200 unit lock, combined	1 Pc	\$85.00



Kaba L10® Tumbler Pins for Conventional Products

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
7401-15-4300	0	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4301	1	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4302	2	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-15-4303	3	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4304	4	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4305	5	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-15-4306	6	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4307	7	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4308	8	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-15-4309	9	bottom pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-00-4312	2	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4313	3	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-00-4314	4	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4315	5	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4316	6	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-00-4317	7	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
-4318	8	top pin	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-00-4216		driver, spool pin (.155")	200 Pcs	\$15.00
7401-00-4217		driver, spool pin (.190")	200 Pcs	\$15.00
3100-00-4012		driver, rim (.165")	200 Pcs	\$15.00
1500-00-4009		driver, mortise and K-I-K	200 Pcs	\$15.00
4200-00-4010		master driver, mortise and K-I-K	200 Pcs	\$15.00



Kaba L10 Tumbler Pins for Small Format Interchangeable Cores Products

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-3200	0A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3201	1A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3202	2A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3203	3A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3204	4A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3205	5A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3206	6A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3307	7A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-3308	8A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3309	9A	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4202	2B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4203	3B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4204	4B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4205	5B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4306	6B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Parts


Kaba L10® Tumbler Pins for Small Format Interchangeable Cores Products *(continued)*

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4207	7B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4308	8B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4209	9B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4310	10B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4211	11B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4212	12B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4213	13B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4214	14B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4215	15B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4216	16B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4217	17B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
-4218	18B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4219	19B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

L10® Components

Pin Kits

- *Tools not included with pin kits*

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
7200-00-5012	L10 Service Kit (all parts in plastic case including conventional pins, disks, and springs)	1 Pc	\$118.00



Patent Disks

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
4200-00-2024	Patent disk L10 left hand	20 Pcs	\$24.50
4200-00-2025	Patent disk L10 right hand	20 Pcs	\$24.50
2801-00-2024	Patent disk L10 small format interchangeable cores left hand	20 Pcs	\$24.50
2801-00-2025	Patent disk L10 small format interchangeable cores right hand	20 Pcs	\$24.50
2801-00-2026	Patent T plate L10 small format interchangeable cores	20 Pcs	\$24.50

Springs, Caps and Retainers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
1520-00-4000	Spring, K-I-K	100 Pcs	\$11.25
4200-00-4022	Spring, mortise, and rim	100 Pcs	\$11.25
3800-00-4010	Spring, small format interchangeable cores	500 Pcs	\$38.00
4200-98-4011	Cam screws	100 Pcs	\$15.50
1520-00-2009	Retaining ring, rim cylinder	100 Pcs	\$15.50
7000-82-4003	Retaining ring, K-I-K cylinder	100 Pcs	\$15.50
1530-00-2011	Pin retainer, K-I-K	100 Pcs	\$11.25
4200-00-2006	Pin retainer, mortise, and rim	100 Pcs	\$11.25
1539-00-2010	Waldes ring	100 Pcs	\$22.50
4200-00-4218	Access tool	4 Pcs	\$62.25
3800-00-4221	Small format interchangeable cores caps	500 Pcs	\$38.00

Cam for 7401 Conventional Mortise Cylinders

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
4200-00-2007	Corbin Russwin DL4000 deadlock cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
4200-00-2001	Adams Rite cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
4200-00-2002	Standard cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
4200-00-2003	Cloverleaf cam (Corbin Russwin, Best)	10 Pcs	\$25.50
4200-00-2008	Sargent/Yale cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
4200-00-2015	Schlage L Series cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
8630-00-3304	Falcon clover cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50
8630-00-3308	Dominion 14PR-RM cam	10 Pcs	\$25.50

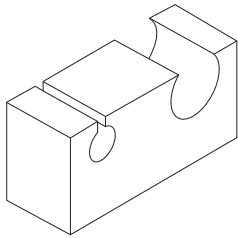
See top of page 24 for illustrations

Accessories

Supplies, Service Equipment, and Tools

Parts only available in specified quantities listed

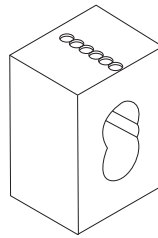
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
0001-10-8090	Signature cards	100 Pcs	\$14.25
4700-00-4202	Poxylube® Spray lubricant, 4.5 oz. can (12 cans / case) <u>Due to FAA ruling, special shipping charges for air service</u>	1 can	\$37.00
3840-00-3517 (156)	Capping press (for capped ICores)	1 Pc	\$1400.00
7856-00-0540	ICore capping block set includes: One capping tool One capping block (.156" spacing) One ejector tool	1 Pc	\$189.00
2801-00-4000	Capping block for 7800 Series ICores (L10 only)	1 Pc	\$148.00
3800-00-3547	Capping tool (used with above capping block) (all Peaks and L10)	1 Pc	\$21.50
3800-00-3548	Ejector tool (all Peaks and L10)	1 Pc	\$21.50
3400-00-4000	Staking fixture for conventional cylinders (all Peaks and L10)	1 Pc	\$244.00
6440-00-4001	Staking tool (Peaks only)	1 Pc	\$116.50
3800-00-3211	ICore mortise cylinder housing installation wrench	1 Pc	\$97.00
2801-00-4050	L10 Key Gage	1 Pc	\$35.25
2801-00-4003	Key holding clip (see illustration below) (L10 only)	1 Pc	\$12.25



3400-00-4000
Conventional cylinder
staking fixture



6440-40-4001
Staking Tool



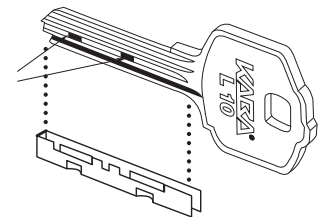
2801-00-4000
156 capping block
(7 holes)



3800-00-3547
Capping tool



3800-00-3548
Ejector tool



2801-00-4003
Key holding clip



Kaba Access Control
2941 Indiana Avenue
Winston-Salem, NC 27105 USA
Tel: 800.849.8324
Fax: 800.346.9640

www.kabaaccess.com

KAA1150 0612



KABA®

Kaba Access Control Peaks Catalog

Effective June 2012

**150
YEARS.**



All the features.

E-Plex® 2000 Series

- ▶ Electronic access control
- ▶ Starting at \$425 list
- ▶ Audit trail
- ▶ Optional software
- ▶ ROHS and ADA compliant

Without the price tag.

We've just made adding access control a little easier (and, not just on your budget). With new features and options, the E-Plex 2000 Series electronic pushbutton lock offers everything you want in access control without the hassle. These include an optional self-powered version with audit trail that requires no batteries or wires. The E-Plex 2000 Series is BHMA Grade 1 Certified and available with cylindrical, mortise, and exit trim options. It is easy to use and maintain while offering the flexibility of manual programming at the lock, or via computer using optional software.



SELF POWERED
WITH POWERSTAR™
TECHNOLOGY



GO GREEN WITH
NO BATTERIES



EASY INSTALLATION
WITH NO WIRES



COMMERCIAL
GRADE 1
CERTIFIED



CYLINDRICAL



MORTISE



EXIT TRIM

KABA®

For more information, See Kaba's Electronic Products Catalog or www.kabaaccess.com



Peaks Features:

- Patented Key Control
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, Interchangeable and Removable Cores
- Retrofits Most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware

Where to Order..... 1

For More Information..... 1

Terms and Conditions 2

How to Order Peaks Preferred..... 4

How to Order Peaks Classic..... 15

Peaks® Preferred

- Patented Key Control through 2024
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, Interchangeable and Removable Cores
- Retrofits most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware
- Backwards Compatible with Peaks Classic



Pages 4-14

Peaks® Classic

- Patented Key Control
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, Interchangeable and Removable Cores
- Retrofits most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware



Pages 15-25

Peaks® Systems (Components, Parts, Pins, etc.).....26-33

Where to Order

Contact your local supplier or call
1.800.849.8324 or 1.336.725.1331

follow us on
twitter @kabaaccess

For More Information

www.kabaaccess.com

For information on L10 and Global—please visit our website at
<http://www.kabaaccess.com> or contact Customer Service at: 1.800.849.8324

For information on Gemini—please visit www.kaba-ilco.com/key_systems/
or contact Customer Service at 1.800.334.1381



General Terms and Conditions of Sale

General Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between KABA I LCO Corp. dba Kaba Access Control ("KABA") and the Purchaser, and contains all of the terms and conditions relating to the sale of the product(s). This agreement supersedes all prior agreements, previous catalog terms and conditions, and other documents unless expressly incorporated herein
2. **PAYMENT TERMS:** Unless otherwise stated, terms are net 30 days from the date of invoice. KABA reserves the right to charge interest at 1.5% per month (18% annually) on any overdue amounts. If KABA discovers that the Purchaser's financial condition does not warrant the above payment terms, then KABA, in its absolute discretion, may demand that the Purchaser pay in advance, pay cash upon delivery, or refuse Purchaser's order. In the latter case, KABA cannot be held liable for any damages of any nature whatsoever for its refusal to deliver goods in whole or in part.
3. **PRICES:** The product price(s) shall be according to KABA's price list in effect at the time of acceptance of the purchase order or according to its authorized quotation in force at the time of acceptance of the applicable purchase order.
4. **TAXES:** The price does not include any amounts for U.S. or International Federal Custom Duties, Canadian, U.S. or International, Federal, Provincial, State, Local Excise, Goods and Services, Sales or Use, or Value added taxes. However, should KABA be obligated to pay any of the foregoing taxes, the Purchaser, upon demand, shall, within fifteen (15) days, reimburse KABA the total amount disbursed in respect thereof.
5. **MINIMUM ORDER REQUIREMENTS:** The minimum order amount for all orders accepted is \$400 USD, excluding the shipping and insurance charges. This does not apply to cut keys.
6. **PRODUCT INFORMATION:** Unless expressly stated in this Agreement, all information contained in the product brochures, pamphlets, or information circulars, are for reference purposes only and based on information available at time of publication. KABA reserves the right to make reasonable changes in its products or discontinue certain products from time to time and to deliver the modified products, or to offer replacement product in the event a product has been discontinued without any liability whatsoever. Purchaser shall have the option to purchase any other product in the event of a discontinued product, provided however, Purchaser shall be responsible to pay any price difference.
7. **INSTALLATION:** Unless otherwise expressly stated, the costs and materials required for installation are not included in the prices and/or quotations.
8. **POINT OF DELIVERY & SHIPPING:** Delivery points and terms are FOB KABA warehouses in the USA and Canada for KABA products. Should Purchaser request a shipping method or carrier different than KABA's standard, then the full amount of the shipping cost will be invoiced to the Purchaser. Drop shipments to a third party are subject to a \$25 surcharge, which is invoiced to Purchaser.
9. **DELIVERY TERMS:** KABA will notify the Purchaser if for any reason, it is unable to deliver the products as scheduled, and Kaba cannot be held liable for any damages of any nature resulting from these delays.
10. **FORCE MAJEURE:** Should a delay in delivery be caused by a Force Majeure event, the time of delivery shall be extended by a reasonable amount of time with regard to all applicable circumstances. Upon mutual agreement, the parties shall set a new date for delivery. Except as to payments due hereunder, neither party shall be liable for failure to perform hereunder for the duration of and to the extent such failure is occasioned by a Force Majeure event, which is defined as follows: war, riots, insurrections, fire, flood, explosions, strikes and other labor or industrial disturbances, inevitable accidents, Government, State, Provincial or Municipal regulations and/or ordinances, an act of God, embargoes, blockades, delay in obtaining materials, legal restrictions, currency regulations, or any cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the parties. Where such conditions continue for more than three (3) months, either party shall be free to terminate the Agreement. In the case of termination, KABA shall be paid the value proportionate to the Agreement price for the finished product and/or the work-in-progress as of the date of termination and the supportable costs.
11. **FAILURE TO ACCEPT DELIVERY:** If Purchaser fails to accept delivery at the scheduled time, the purchase price shall become due and payable in accordance with the original payment schedule and all risks associated with the product or parts of the product to be delivered, shall be borne by the Purchaser. Purchaser shall be responsible for all storage and handling costs incurred and to be incurred as a result thereof.
12. **TITLE:** Unless otherwise stipulated in this Agreement, ownership of the goods shall remain with KABA until full payment of the sale price has been received. Until complete payment has been received, Purchaser undertakes to warrant and keep the goods free and clear of all liens, other charges or encumbrances.
13. **RETURN POLICY:** Purchaser must obtain a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) number from KABA's Customer Service by calling in North America: (800) 849-8324 or Worldwide: (336) 725-1331, before returning any products whatsoever. The Purchaser must have the product serial number and invoice number pertaining to the original purchase available to give to the Customer Service Agent. KABA will send via Facsimile or email (as indicated by Purchaser) the Return Goods Authorization form, which includes the RGA number along with the "Ship To" address and RGA return instructions. RGAs expire after sixty (60) days from date of issuance. Returns of product by Purchaser are FOB KABA.
14. **WARRANTY:** Subject to the limitations herein, KABA warrants its new products from the date received by Purchaser from design, material or workmanship flaws. Specific new product warranties may vary according to products and if different, they are listed in the respective product section of the Access Control catalog or the respective product installation manual. Third party product(s) sold by KABA are warranted only to the extent provided by the original manufacturer's warranty and Purchaser must refer to the original manufacturer's warranty in such case. Refurbished or reconditioned KABA products are warranted for a ninety (90) day period from date of shipment. Failure of the Purchaser to notify KABA within the time limit set in this section shall constitute Purchaser's waiver to have the malfunction or damage remedied.



General Terms and Conditions of Sale (continued)

The express warranties as set out herein, are the exclusive warranties given and accepted in lieu of any and all other warranties, expressed or implied, statutory or otherwise, including but not limited to warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and merchantability. To the extent that they cannot be disclaimed, the implied warranties are limited in duration to the life of the express warranty. Incidental and consequential damages are excluded from coverage under this warranty. Some States/jurisdictions do not allow for the disclaimers, limitations and exclusions identified above; as a result, they may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other legal rights which may vary from State to State, or from one jurisdiction to another. No distributor, dealer, sales representative nor any other person has been authorized to make any affirmation, representation or warranty regarding the product, other than those contained in this limited warranty, and if made, shall not be enforceable against KABA. KABA reserves the right to modify this warranty at any time, it being understood that such modification will not alter the warranty conditions applicable to the products sold while this warranty is in effect.

- KABA will, at their discretion and at no charge, either repair, exchange or replace the product provided it is returned complete to KABA during the warranty period. However, Purchaser is responsible for the labor to remove and reinstall the product(s) from Purchaser's premises.
- Defective parts, which have been replaced, become the property of KABA who may dispose of them in any manner. Replacement parts become the property of the Purchaser upon their delivery.
- KABA is not liable for any defects in materials, designs, drawings or information provided by the Purchaser, nor for information which is missing and could not be reasonably identified as such, by KABA.
- KABA does not warrant the following:
 - (a) Normal wear and tear from use;
 - (b) Printer ribbons, batteries, key cards and other consumable parts used or supplied with the product;
 - (c) Damage of any nature to hardware finishes;
 - (d) Faulty or defective product operation(s) caused by unusual or unforeseeable use or conditions;
 - (e) Improper installation, operation or maintenance of the product;
 - (f) Any product or system in which KABA's product(s) is incorporated;
 - (g) Force Majeure as defined by Section 10 of this Agreement;
 - (h) Repairs or alterations carried out by anyone other than KABA;

14.1 **VARIANCE:** Any claims that the quantity and description of goods delivered and the quantity and description of goods ordered do not conform to this Agreement are waived unless the Purchaser advises KABA's Customer Service department in writing, within fifteen (15) days from the date of receipt of the product(s).

14.2 **RETURNS FOR CREDIT:** In order to return new merchandise, the Purchaser must obtain a Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) number from KABA Customer Service department. There is a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge applied to all returns of new product. Custom products cannot be returned for credit for any reason other than product failure. Credit will not be offered for product that is returned incomplete or damaged.

15. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** The total liability of KABA for all claims of any kind, whether in contract, liability or otherwise, arising out of, connected with or resulting from KABA's performance or breach of this Agreement or services furnished hereunder shall in no event exceed the total purchase price expressed in this Agreement. KABA shall not under any circumstances be held liable for loss of profits or revenues, loss of use of product or any other product software, system, or facility, loss of data or information, lack or loss of productivity, interest charges or cost of capital, cost of substitute product, software, systems or services, cost of purchases or replacement power, downtime costs. Incidental, special, consequential damages are excluded from coverage under this warranty.

16. **ASSIGNMENT:** KABA may assign this Agreement in whole or in part, to any parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporation. Subject to the prior written approval of KABA, Purchaser may assign the present Agreement to any parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporation.

17. **DAMAGES:** If Purchaser does not fulfill its obligations or is in default or breach of contract by the terms of this Agreement, KABA may then terminate the Agreement by notice in writing as set out on the face of KABA's acknowledgement. KABA has the right to claim compensation for any loss it incurs as a result of Purchaser's default, in addition to any other rights or recourse in equity and in law.

18. **APPLICABLE LAW:** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, USA.

19. **TERMINATION:** If the Purchaser terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice, KABA will, upon receipt of the termination notice, cease the performance of the contract according to the instructions of the Purchaser. In such a case, Purchaser may be invoiced for costs incurred depending on the nature of the product and shall be responsible for payment of same.

20. **SEVERABILITY:** Any term, condition or provision of this Agreement, or any part thereof, which is or may be found to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as regards such jurisdiction and to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability, be deemed to be severed from this Agreement, and the remaining terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

21. **WAIVER:** Any act or omission by KABA will not constitute or be deemed to be a waiver of the rights granted to KABA by the terms of this Agreement.

22. **SPECIAL CLAUSES FOR KEY CONTROL PRODUCTS:**

- (a) For combined products, master keying is included in the product price.
- (b) KABA will only accept orders for key blanks, cut keys and combined cylinders if the appropriate and current authorizations are enclosed, which depend upon the product and key section.
- (c) Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
- (d) Failure to use genuine KABA components will void all warranties.
- (e) Laser cutting key blanks void all warranties.

Disclaimer: While reasonable efforts were made to ensure the accuracy of this document at the time of printing, Kaba assumes no liability for any errors or omissions. This information is subject to be revised without notice, and changes may be incorporated in future releases.

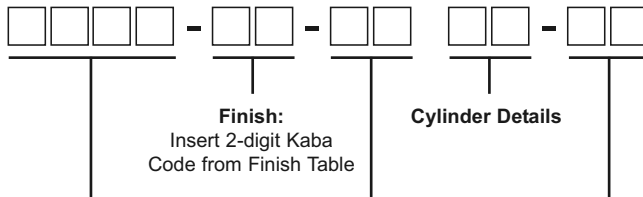


- Patented Key Control Through 2024
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, Interchangeable and Removable Cores
- Retrofits Most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware
- Backwards Compatible with Peaks Classic

How to Order

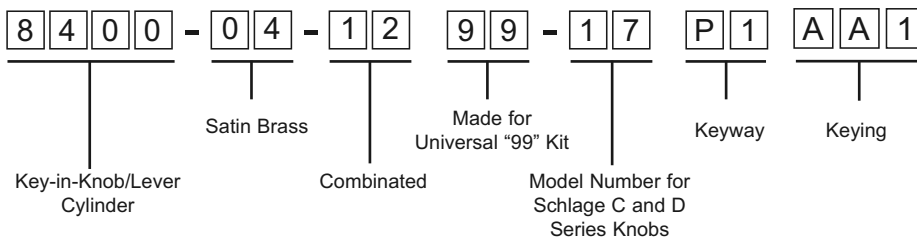
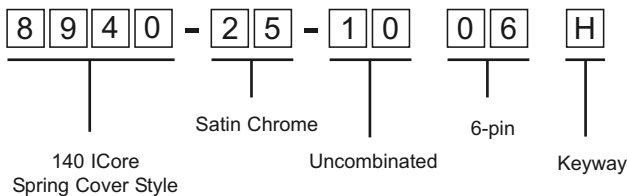
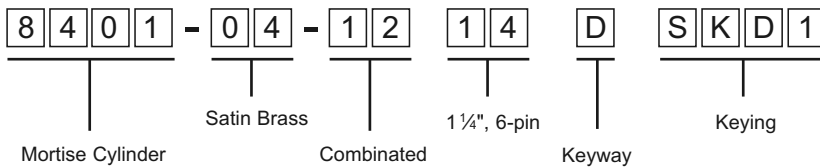
To order any of the products in this catalog, a part number must be provided. In most situations the part number has to be assembled to specify the desired product, as various options are available.

- Part number includes finish, but not keyway. Specify keyway.
- Specify keying as required, using BHMA, DHI, or ALOA Standard Key Coding System.



Product Series: ICore, RCore, Conventionals
10 = Uncombined
12 = Combined
Key-in-Knob/Lever Model: Number for Combined Product Only

Examples



Finishes

Kaba	Description	US	BHMA	Kaba	Description	US	BHMA
03	Polished Brass	US3	605	11	Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B	613
04	Satin Brass	US4	606	25	Satin Chrome	US26D	626
05	Antique Brass	US5	609	26	Polished Chrome	US26	625
10	Satin Bronze	US10	612				



Peaks Preferred Key Blanks

- Graphics/logos quoted on request. Contact Kaba or your distributor about participating in the Custom Die Program. Ask for the Peaks Custom Die Form.
- Custom die stamping requires one-time purchase of a die for \$700.00 net.
- Kaba-Ilco Ultracode key machine compatible, contact Kaba-Ilco for more information.
- Specify keyway when ordering.
- Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.

Note: Key blanks available in multiples of 100 only.

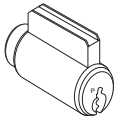
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8800-00-0002AAA	Key blank, 6-pin	100 Pcs	\$428.00
8800-00-0003AAA	Key blank, 7-pin	100 Pcs	\$428.00
8800-00-0032AAA	Key blank, 6-pin custom die stamped	100 Pcs	\$551.00
8800-00-0033AAA	Key blank, 7-pin custom die stamped	100 Pcs	\$551.00
8840-00-0002AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 140 spacing	1 Pc	\$9.50
8850-00-0002AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 150 spacing	1 Pc	\$9.50
8850-00-0003AAA	Cut key, 7-pin 150 spacing	1 Pc	\$9.50
8840-00-0032AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 140 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$10.75
8850-00-0032AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 150 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$10.75
8850-00-0033AAA	Cut key, 7-pin 150 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$10.75
8840-00-0004AAA	Hotel emergency cut key, 6-pin small format interchangeable core only	1 Pc	\$22.50

AAA = Keyway

Keying Charges, Services, and Bitting Lists

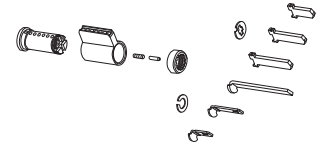
Note: 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Description	Price
Random serialization charge per key	\$4.25
Surcharge for non-standard key stamping	\$0.75
Rekey or repair cylinder, less keys	\$22.50
Bitting list when no combined cylinders are ordered; per bitting (45 bittings minimum)	\$3.25
Etching/stamping (per core)	\$3.75
Large key systems (over 200 bittings)	Call for quote



8400 Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.



Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1099	Peaks Universal 99 Cylinder Kit, patented. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$40.00

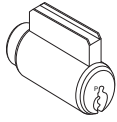
The Universal "99" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Amerock	See Arrow		LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (1998)	-18
Arrow	H, L, S and W series	-09	LSDA	LX1400 Grade 1 storeroom lever	-18
Arrow	M series levers	-09	LSDA	L100 Grade 2 levers	-18
Arrow	M series Ball knobs	-20	LSDA	600 series clutch levers	-18
Arrow	Q series levers	-09	LSDA	220 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Arrow	Single cyl. deadlocks	-90	LSDA	225 double cyl. deadlocks	-01*
Arrow	Double cyl. deadlocks	-92	Marks	110, 120 series	-14
Cal-Royal	BA Grade 2 knobs	-14	Marks	130 series deadlocks	-01*
Cal-Royal	CGN Grade 1 levers	-09	Marks	170, 190, 195 series levers	-01*
Cal-Royal	SL Grade 2 levers	-09	Marks	210 series knobs	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3800	-01*	Master	ProSeries padlocks	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3300	-20	New Standard	Brass padlocks	-41
Corbin Russwin	CL3400 and CL3600	-11	Olympus	700LC, 800LC*	Note 1
Corbin Russwin	ED8000-A5 / N5 lever trim	-11	Omnilock	Knob, key by-pass	-17
Dorma	Grade 1 CL853, 873, 880, 880EU, 880EL, 882, 885, CK853, 873, 880, 880EU, 880EL, 882, 885	-44* *	Omnilock	Lever, key by-pass	-09
Dorma	Grade 1 CL860, 870, 872, 877, CK860, 870, 872, 887	-45* *	PDQ	SK, SP, ST levers	-16
Dorma	Grade 2 CL753, 770, 780, CK753, 770, 780	-14	PDQ	SV Grade 2	-84
Dorma	Grade 2 CL651, 670, CK651, 670	-42* *	PDQ	Imported Grade 1 levers	-23
Dorma	Grade 2 CL680, CK680	-43* *	Sargent	5500 Line Grade 2 knobs	-14
Dorma	Grade 2 DB660	-46* *	Sargent	465, 485, 486 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Dorma	Grade 2 DB662	-47* *	Sargent	464, 484 double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	X series knobs, except Hana	-12	Schlage	A series, non-Orbit knobs	-14
Falcon	B series Grade 2 levers	-18	Schlage	A series, Orbit knobs	-07
Falcon	F series levers	-17	Schlage	AL series levers	-20
Falcon	N series knobs	-17	Schlage	B single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Falcon	LY Grade 1 levers	-23	Schlage	B double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	RU Grade 1 unit locks	-01*	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 knobs	-17
Falcon	S series knobs, except Hana	-13	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 levers	-09
Falcon	S series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	S series Grade 2 levers	-01
Falcon	T series levers	-01*	Schlage	PL series padlocks	-01
Kaba	1411 padlocks	-41	Schlage	Old style 45-101 padlocks	-01
LSDA	LS100B, 100P, 100T knobs	-14	Select/Medeco	2000 / All-N-One deadlocks	-01
LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (pre 1994)	-99 *	Trilogy	2500 by-pass knob	-17
LSDA	LH1000 Grade 1 knobs	-17	Trilogy	2500 by-pass lever	-09
			Ultra	7000 Ball knob	-09
			Von Duprin	22 series exit knob trim	-07

Note 1: Uses Olympus Kit #78-Kaba-Conv

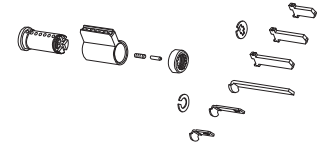
*: Uses tailpieces supplied by manufacturer

•: Uses tailpieces sold separately: -42 (3400-00-4020); -43 (3400-00-4021); -44 (3400-00-4015); -45 (3400-00-4016); -46 (3400-XX-5100); -47 (3400-XX-5110); -99 (Field modification of tailpiece required)



8400 Series Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

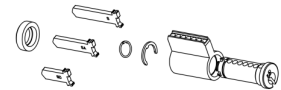
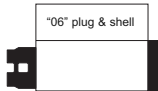


Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1095	Peaks Universal 95 Cylinder Kit, patented. For small diameter plug face applications: Falcon, Sargent, and Weiser. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$40.00

The "95" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Cal-Royal	LSD single cylinder deadlock	-01	Sargent	2000 Exit Device trim	-10
Cal-Royal	LSDD double cylinder deadlock	-01	Sargent	6500 Line	-10
Falcon	D series deadlocks	-01	Sargent	6 Line Grade 2 Ball knobs	-65
Falcon	X series knobs/unit locks	-21	Weiser	D 9370/9470 series deadlocks	-01
Sargent	6 Line knobs, except Ball	-10	Yale	5300L Grade 2 levers	-95
Sargent	10 Line levers	-10	Yale	5300LN Grade 2 levers	-56



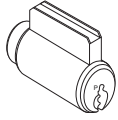
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1006	Peaks Universal 06 Cylinder Kit. For Arrow, LSDA, and Schlage. Includes one security bushing and three fixed tailpieces.	1 Pc	\$40.00

The Universal "06" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Accepts original Kaba, Ilco, Marks, Sargent, and Arrow fixed tailpieces.

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
American	3600 and 3700 series padlocks	-01	Master	System 29 padlocks	-01
Arrow	M series Tudor and Darrin	-26	Master	Pro Series	-01
Corbin Russwin	CL3391	*	Trilogy	2700 and 3000 levers	-03
Falcon	X series Hana knobs	-33			

*Tailpiece requires field modification



8400 Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

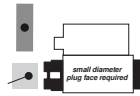
Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

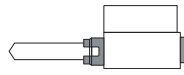
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1004	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs and UT5200 unit locks	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1005	Peaks Universal 05 Cylinder Kit; for Sargent II Line T Zone	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1008	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1010	Sargent kit for 6, 10, 65 Line and 2000 Exit Device trim Includes security bushing and one fixed tailpiece	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1054	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1055	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers, Corbin Russwin CL3900, Yale 540F Trim	1 Pc	\$40.00
8400 - xx - 1076	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	1 Pc	\$40.00



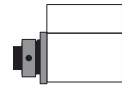
8400 - xx - 1004



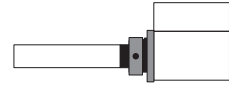
8400 - xx - 1008



8400 - xx - 1010



8400 - xx - 1054

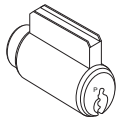


8400 - xx - 1055



8400 - xx - 1076

8400 Series Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders COMBINED



Prices shown for finishes 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Combinated price includes two cut change keys.
Add \$0.65 list per key to combinated product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combinated cylinder.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1206-01	American padlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-09	Arrow H, L, W and S series; M series levers only	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1206-26	Arrow M Darrin and Tudor knobs only	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-09	Arrow Q series	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-90	Arrow double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-01	Cal-Royal LSD and LSDD deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1255-55	Corbin Russwin CL3900	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-01	Corbin Russwin CL3800	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1204-04	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs; UT5200 unit locks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-11	Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600 Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-17	Falcon F levers and N knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-01	Falcon D series deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-23	Falcon LY Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-21	Falcon X series and capless knob unit locks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-12	Falcon X Grade 1 knobs, except Hana	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-13	Falcon S Grade 2 knobs, except Hana	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-33	Falcon S and X series, Hana knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50

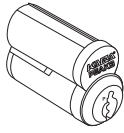
Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400 - xx - 1299-41	Kaba 1411 padlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-14	LSDA 100B, 100P, and 100T knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-17	LSDA LH1000 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-90	LSDA single cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-92	LSDA double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-01	Master ProSeries padlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1206-01	Master System 29 padlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-14	Marks 110, 120 series knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-01	Marks 130 deadlocks, 210 knobs, 170, 190, 195 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-01	Medeco / Select 2000 deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-41	New Standard padlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-17	Omnilock bypass knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-16	PDQ SK, SP, and ST USA levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-23	PDQ Grade 1 imported levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-84	PDQ imported SV Grade 2 knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1208-08	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Lines knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-10	Sargent 6 Line non-Ball knobs, 10 Line, 2000 series	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1210-65	Sargent 6 Line Ball, 5500 Line	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1205-05	Sargent 11 Line T Zone	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1276-76	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-90	Sargent single cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-14	Schlage A Grade 2 non-Orbit knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-07	Schlage A Grade 2 Orbit knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-17	Schlage C and D knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1299-92	Schlage double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1206-03	Trilogy 2700 and 3000 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-01	Weiser D9370 and D9470 deadlocks	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1255-55	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1254-54	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$57.50
8400 - xx - 1295-56	Yale 5300LN Grade 2 levers	1 Pc	\$57.50

Peaks Preferred Components

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8400-00-5020	Peaks Cylinder Sales Kit Includes (1) 8401 conventional mortise cylinder (1) 8400-xx-1299 key-in-knob cylinder kit (1) control key and (1) change key and your choice of (5) of the following: 8940 spring cover small format interchangeable core, 8840 capped small format interchangeable core, 8144 Corbin Russwin large format removable core, 8244 Yale large format removable core, 8444 Schlage large format removable core, or the 8544 Sargent large format removable core.	1 Pc	\$423.50

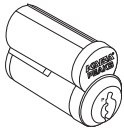


8900 Series Spring Cover small format interchangeable cores

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Bulk pack available for uncombined cores only.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8940 - xx - 1006	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8940 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50
8950 - xx - 1006	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8950 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50
8950 - xx - 1007	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8950 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50

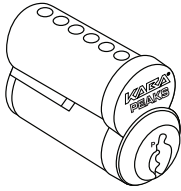


8900 Series Spring Cover small format interchangeable core Mortise and Rim Cylinders

Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included with combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 For uncombined cylinders, please order cores and housings separately.
 Cylinders furnished with standard cam. Specify Adams Rite, Cloverleaf or Schlage L, if required.
 Marks and Sargent/Yale cams are available on special order.
 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

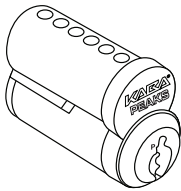
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8941 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8951 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8951 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin 1 3/8" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8942 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8952 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8952 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00

8800 Series Capped small format interchangeable cores


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Order control key(s) separately.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Bulk pack available for uncombined cores only.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8840 - xx - 1006	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8840 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50
8850 - xx - 1006	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8850 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50
8850 - xx - 1007	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$40.00
8850 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$57.50

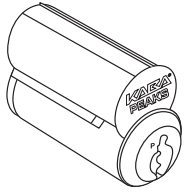

8800 Series Capped small format interchangeable core Mortise and Rim Cylinders

Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 For uncombined cylinders, please order cores and housings separately.
 Cylinders furnished with standard cam. Specify Adams Rite, Cloverleaf or Schlage L, if required.
 Marks and Sargent/Yale cams are available on special order.
 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8841 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8851 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8851 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8842 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8852 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00
8852 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$90.00

8004 Series large format removable cores for Corbin Russwin, Yale, Schlage, and Sargent (140 Spacing only)

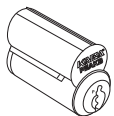


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Order control key(s) separately.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

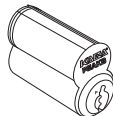
Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8144 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$45.00
8144 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, combined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$64.50
8244 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, uncombined	1 Pc	\$45.00
8244 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, combined	1 Pc	\$64.50
8444 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Schlage 6-pin, uncombined, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$45.00
8444 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Schlage 6-pin, combined, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$64.50
8544 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Sargent 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$45.00
8544 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Sargent 6-pin, combined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$64.50

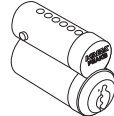
8144 for Corbin Russwin



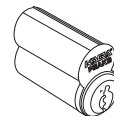
8244 for Yale



8444 for Schlage

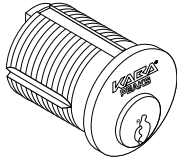


8544 for Sargent



8401 and 8402 Series Conventional Mortise and Rim Cylinders

8401 mortise

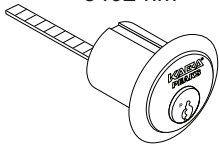


Prices shown for finishes 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D).
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B), and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes two cut change keys.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Specify cam when other than listed. See below.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8401 - xx - 1014	140 6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$51.00
8401 - xx - 1214	140 6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, combined	1 Pc	\$76.50
8401 - xx - 1018	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$51.00
8401 - xx - 1218	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, combined	1 Pc	\$76.50
8401 - xx - 1038	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder kit, uncombined Includes: 5/32" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$51.00
8401 - xx - 1238	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder kit, combined Includes: 5/32" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$76.50

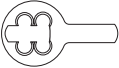
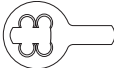






8402 rim



Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
8402 - xx - 1010	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$51.00
8402 - xx - 1210	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$76.50
8402 - xx - 1012	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$51.00
8402 - xx - 1212	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$76.50

Cams for Conventional Mortise Cylinders—Please Specify

Item	Part Number	Item	Part Number
 Corbin Russwin DL4000	3418-00-3000	 Sargent/Yale	3418-00-3004
 Adams Rite	3418-00-3001	 AR4070	3418-00-3008
 Standard	3418-00-3002	 Schlage L	3418-00-3009
 Cloverleaf for Corbin Russwin and Best	3418-00-3003	 Falcon	3418-00-3010

Component Summary Table

Product	Retainer	Spring Retainer	Patent Bottom	Patent Top	Pins	Springs
8401 Mortise 	Specify cam 4701-98-4118 cam screws 3418-00-2000 cam cover	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8402 Rim 	3410-00-2001 retainer 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8400 key-in-knob except 1095 and 1099 	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring Cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8400-xx-1095 and 8400-xx-1099 	Screw Cap plug retainer accepts other mfg's tailpieces	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring Cover 	8144-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 * see note	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8800 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	3800-00-4221 Caps 	8800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8900 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2006 6-pin cover 6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	8800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8144 Corbin Russwin RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8244 Yale RCore 	6240-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless
8444 Schlage RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Spring cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 X & W A4 N/A	6440-00-4010 Stainless Smaller diameter than 3800-00-4010
8544 Sargent RCore 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless

*Note: For A-2 systems, use 3800-00-4207 for top build up (patent pin)
 For A-4 systems, use 3800-00-4404 for top build up (patent pin)

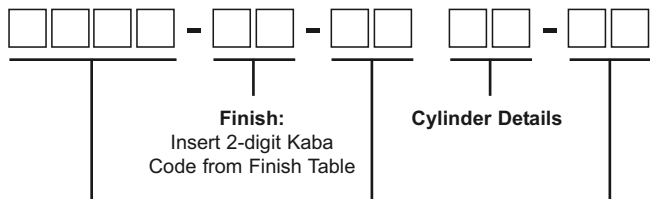


- Patented Key Control
- Patented Design Prevents Unauthorized Key Duplication
- Available in Mortise, Rim, Key-in-Lever/Knob, Interchangeable and Removable Cores
- Retrofits most Major Brands of Grade 1 and 2 Hardware

How to Order

To order any of the products in this catalog, a part number must be provided. In most situations the part number has to be assembled to specify the desired product, as various options are available.

- Part number includes finish, but not keyway. Specify keyway.
- Specify keying as required, using BHMA, DHI, or ALOA Standard Key Coding System.



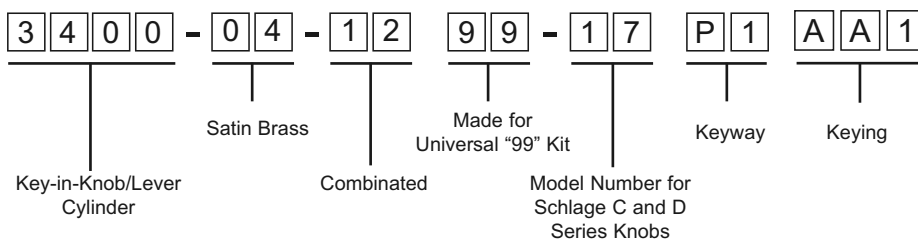
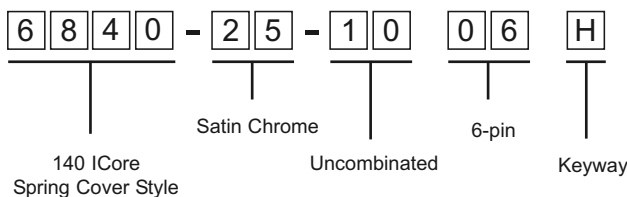
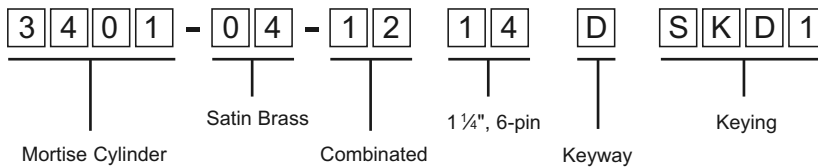
Product Series:
ICore, RCore
Conventionals

Finish:
Insert 2-digit Kaba
Code from Finish Table

Cylinder Details

Key-in-Knob/Lever Model:
Number for Combined
Product Only

Examples



Finishes

Kaba	Description	US	BHMA	Kaba	Description	US	BHMA
03	Polished Brass	US3	605	11	Oil Rubbed Bronze	US10B	613
04	Satin Brass	US4	606	25	Satin Chrome	US26D	626
05	Antique Brass	US5	609	26	Polished Chrome	US26	625
10	Satin Bronze	US10	612				



Peaks Preferred Key Blanks

- Graphics/logos quoted on request. Contact Kaba or your distributor about participating in the Custom Die Program. Ask for the Peaks Custom Die Form.
- Custom die stamping requires one-time purchase of a die for \$700.00 net.
- Kaba-Ilco Ultracode key machine compatible, contact Kaba-Ilco for more information.
- Specify keyway when ordering.
- Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.

Note: Key blanks available in multiples of 100 only.

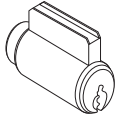
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-0002AAA	Key blank, 6-pin	100 Pcs	\$327.00
3800-00-0003AAA	Key blank, 7-pin	100 Pcs	\$327.00
3800-00-0032AAA	Key blank, 6-pin custom die stamped	100 Pcs	\$449.00
3800-00-0033AAA	Key blank, 7-pin custom die stamped	100 Pcs	\$449.00
3840-00-0002AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 140 spacing	1 Pc	\$8.50
3850-00-0002AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 150 spacing	1 Pc	\$8.50
3850-00-0003AAA	Cut key, 7-pin 150 spacing	1 Pc	\$8.50
3840-00-0032AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 140 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$9.75
3850-00-0032AAA	Cut key, 6-pin 150 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$9.75
3850-00-0033AAA	Cut key, 7-pin 150 spacing custom die stamped	1 Pc	\$9.75
3840-00-0004AAA	Hotel emergency cut key, 6-pin small format interchangeable core only	1 Pc	\$21.00

AAA = Keyway

Keying Charges, Services, and Bitting Lists

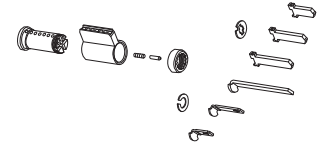
Note: 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Description	Price
Random serialization charge per key	\$4.25
Surcharge for non-standard key stamping	\$0.75
Rekey or repair cylinder, less keys	\$22.50
Bitting list when no combined cylinders are ordered; per bitting (45 bittings minimum)	\$3.25
Etching/stamping (per core)	\$3.75
Large key systems (over 200 bittings)	Call for quote



3400 Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.



Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1099	Peaks Universal 99 Cylinder Kit, patented. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$42.00

The Universal "99" cylinder kit can be used to make the following:

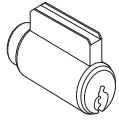
Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Amerock	See Arrow		LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (1998)	-18
Arrow	H, L, S and W series	-09	LSDA	LX1400 Grade 1 storeroom lever	-18
Arrow	M series levers	-09	LSDA	L100 Grade 2 levers	-18
Arrow	M series Ball knobs	-20	LSDA	600 series clutch levers	-18
Arrow	Q series levers	-09	LSDA	220 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Arrow	Single cyl. deadlocks	-90	LSDA	225 double cyl. deadlocks	-01*
Arrow	Double cyl. deadlocks	-92	Marks	110, 120 series	-14
Cal-Royal	BA Grade 2 knobs	-14	Marks	130 series deadlocks	-01*
Cal-Royal	CGN Grade 1 levers	-09	Marks	170, 190, 195 series levers	-01*
Cal-Royal	SL Grade 2 levers	-09	Marks	210 series knobs	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3800	-01*	Master	ProSeries padlocks	-01*
Corbin Russwin	CL3300	-20	New Standard	Brass padlocks	-41
Corbin Russwin	CL3400 and CL3600	-11	Olympus	700LC, 800LC*	Note 1
Corbin Russwin	ED8000-A5 / N5 lever trim	-11	Omnilock	Knob, key by-pass	-17
Dorma	Grade 1 CL853, 873, 880, 880EU 880EL, 882, 885, CK853, 873, 880 880EU, 880EL, 882, 885	-44* *	Omnilock	Lever, key by-pass	-09
Dorma	Grade 1 CL860, 870, 872, 877, CK860, 870, 872, 887	-45* *	PDQ	SK, SP, ST levers	-16
Dorma	Grade 2 CL753, 770, 780, CK753, 770, 780	-14	PDQ	SV Grade 2	-84
Dorma	Grade 2 CL651, 670, CK651, 670	-42* *	PDQ	Imported Grade 1 levers	-23
Dorma	Grade 2 CL680, CK680	-43* *	Sargent	5500 Line Grade 2 knobs	-14
Dorma	Grade 2 DB660	-46* *	Sargent	465, 485, 486 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Dorma	Grade 2 DB662	-47* *	Sargent	464, 484 double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	X series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	A series, non-Orbit knobs	-14
Falcon	X series knobs, except Hana	-12	Schlage	A series, Orbit knobs*	-07
Falcon	B series Grade 2 levers	-18	Schlage	AL series levers	-20
Falcon	F series levers	-17	Schlage	B single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Falcon	N series knobs	-17	Schlage	B double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	LY Grade 1 levers	-23	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 knobs	-17
Falcon	RU Grade 1 unit locks	-01*	Schlage	C & D series Grade 1 levers	-09
Falcon	S series knobs, except Hana	-13	Schlage	S series Grade 2 levers	-01
Falcon	S series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	PL series padlocks	-01
Falcon	T series levers	-01*	Schlage	Old style 45-101 padlocks	-01
Kaba	1411 padlocks	-41	Select/Medeco	2000 / All-N-One deadlocks	-01
LSDA	LS100B, 100P, 100T knobs	-14	Trilogy	2500 by-pass knob	-17
LSDA	LX1000 Grade 1 levers (pre 1994)	-99 *	Trilogy	2500 by-pass lever	-09
LSDA	LH1000 Grade 1 knobs	-17	Ultra	7000 Ball knob	-09
			Von Duprin	22 series exit knob trim	-07

Note 1: Uses Olympus Kit #78-Kaba-Conv

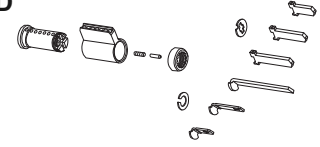
* : Uses tailpieces supplied by manufacturer

♦ : Uses tailpieces sold separately: -42 (3400-00-4020); -43 (3400-00-4021); -44 (3400-00-4015); -45 (3400-00-4016); -46 (3400-XX-5100); -47 (3400-XX-5110); -99 (Field modification of tailpiece required)

3400 Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED



Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

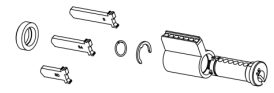
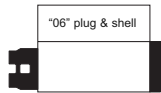


Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1095	Peaks Universal 95 Cylinder Kit, patented. For small diameter plug face applications: Falcon, Sargent, and Weiser. Includes three fixed and three lost motion tailpieces. Use J or K series bottom pins.	1 Pc	\$42.00

The "95" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Cal-Royal	LSD single cylinder deadlock	-01	Sargent	2000 Exit Device trim	-10
Cal-Royal	LSDD double cylinder deadlock	-01	Sargent	6500 Line	-10
Falcon	D series deadlocks	-01	Sargent	6 Line Grade 2 Ball knobs	-65
Falcon	X series knobs / unit locks	-21	Weiser	D 9370 / 9470 series deadlocks	-01
Sargent	6 Line knobs, except Ball	-10	Yale	5300L Grade 2 levers	-95
Sargent	10 Line levers	-10	Yale	5300LN Grade 2 levers	-56



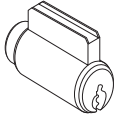
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1006	Peaks Universal 06 Cylinder Kit. For Arrow, LSDA, and Schlage. Includes one security bushing and three fixed tailpieces.	1 Pc	\$42.00

The Universal "06" Cylinder Kit can be used to make the following:

Accepts original Kaba, Ilco, Marks, Sargent, and Arrow fixed tailpieces.

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
American	3600 and 3700 series padlocks	-01	Master	System 29 padlocks	-01
Arrow	M series Tudor and Darrin	-26	Master	Pro Series	-01
Corbin Russwin	CL3391	*	Trilogy	2700 and 3000 levers	-03
Falcon	X series Hana knobs	-33			

*Tailpiece requires field modification

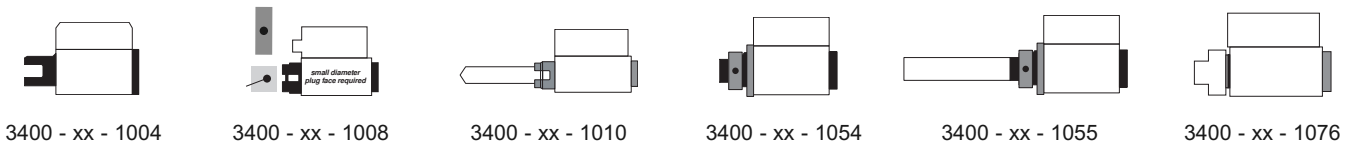


3400 Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders UNCOMBINED

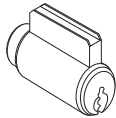
Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1004	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs and UT5200 unit locks	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1005	Peaks Universal 05 Cylinder Kit; for Sargent II Line T Zone	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1008	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Line	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1010	Sargent kit for 6, 10, 65 Line and 2000 Exit Device trim Includes security bushing and one fixed tailpiece	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1054	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1055	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers, Corbin Russwin CL3900, Yale 540F Trim	1 Pc	\$42.00
3400 - xx - 1076	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	1 Pc	\$42.00



3400 Series Key-in-Knob / Lever Cylinders COMBINED



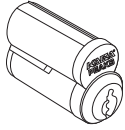
Prices shown for finishes 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
Combinated price includes two cut change keys.
Add \$0.65 list per key to combinated product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combinated cylinder.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1206-01	American padlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-09	Arrow H, L, W and S series; M series levers only	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1206-26	Arrow M Darrin and Tudor knobs only	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-09	Arrow Q series	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-90	Arrow double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-01	Cal-Royal LSD and LSDD deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1255-55	Corbin Russwin CL3900	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-01	Corbin Russwin CL3800	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1204-04	Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 knobs; UT5200 unit locks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-11	Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600 Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-17	Falcon F levers and N knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-01	Falcon D series deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-23	Falcon LY Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-21	Falcon X series and capless knob unit locks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-12	Falcon X Grade 1 knobs, except Hana	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-13	Falcon S Grade 2 knobs, except Hana	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-33	Falcon S and X series, Hana knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

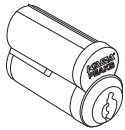
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400 - xx - 1299-41	Kaba 1411 padlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-14	LSDA 100B, 100P, and 100T knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-17	LSDA LH1000 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-90	LSDA single cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-92	LSDA double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-01	Master ProSeries padlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1206-01	Master System 29 padlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-14	Marks 110, 120 series knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-01	Marks 130 deadlocks, 210 knobs, 170, 190, 195 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-01	Medeco/Select 2000 deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-41	New Standard padlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-17	Omnilock bypass knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-16	PDQ SK, SP, and ST USA levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-23	PDQ Grade 1 imported levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-84	PDQ imported SV Grade 2 knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1208-08	Sargent 7, 8, and 9 Lines knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-10	Sargent 6 Line non-Ball knobs, 10 Line, 2000 series Exit Devices	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-10	Sargent 6500 Line	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1210-65	Sargent 6 Line Ball, 5500 Line	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1205-05	Sargent 11 Line T Zone	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1276-76	Sargent 7600 IntegraLock	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-90	Sargent single cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-14	Schlage A Grade 2 non-Orbit knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-07	Schlage A Grade 2 Orbit knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-17	Schlage C and D knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1299-92	Schlage double cylinder deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1206-03	Trilogy 2700 and 3000 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-01	Weiser D9370 and D9470 deadlocks	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1255-55	Yale 5400LN Grade 1 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1254-54	Yale 5300 Grade 2 knobs and 5400 Grade 1 knobs	1 Pc	\$59.50
3400 - xx - 1295-56	Yale 5300LN Grade 2 levers	1 Pc	\$59.50

6800 Series Spring Cover small format interchangeable cores


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Bulk pack available for uncombined cores only.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
6840 - xx - 1006	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
6840 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50
6850 - xx - 1006	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
6850 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50
6850 - xx - 1007	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
6850 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50

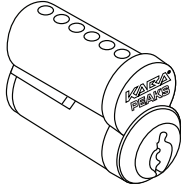
6800 Series Spring Cover small format interchangeable core Mortise and Rim Cylinders


Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 For uncombined cylinders, please order cores and housings separately.
 Cylinders furnished with standard cam. Specify Adams Rite, Cloverleaf or Schlage L, if required.
 Marks and Sargent / Yale cams are available on special order.
 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
6841 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin 1¼" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
6851 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin 1¼" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
6851 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin 1¾" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
6842 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
6852 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
6852 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00

3800 Series Capped small format interchangeable cores

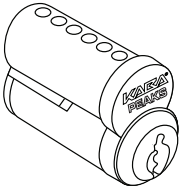


Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Order control key(s) separately.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Bulk pack available for uncombined cores only.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3840 - xx - 1006	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
3840 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50
3850 - xx - 1006	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
3850 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50
3850 - xx - 1007	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, uncombined	1 Pc	\$42.00
3850 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core, combined	1 Pc	\$59.50

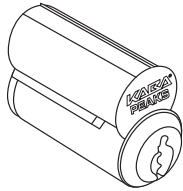
3800 Series Capped small format interchangeable core Mortise and Rim Cylinders



Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 For uncombined cylinders, please order cores and housings separately.
 Cylinders furnished with standard cam. Specify Adams Rite, Cloverleaf or Schlage L, if required.
 Marks and Sargent/ Yale cams are available on special order.
 140 spacing and 150 spacing cannot be used in the same system.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3841 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
3851 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin 1 1/4" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
3851 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin 1 3/8" small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
3842 - xx - 1206	140 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
3852 - xx - 1206	150 6-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00
3852 - xx - 1207	150 7-pin small format interchangeable core rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$92.00



6000 Series large format removable cores for Corbin Russwin, Yale, Medeco, Schlage, and Sargent (140 Spacing only)

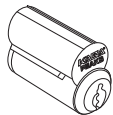
Finishes are 04 (US4) and 25 (US26D) only.
 Combined price includes one cut change key.
 Master keying included in combined price.
 Order control key(s) separately.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

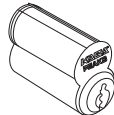
Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
6140 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$47.00
6140 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Corbin Russwin 6-pin, combined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$66.50
6240 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, uncombined	1 Pc	\$47.00
6240 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Yale 1210 6-pin, combined	1 Pc	\$66.50
6240 - xx - 1007	Large format removable core for Yale 1220 7-pin, uncombined	1 Pc	\$47.00
6240 - xx - 1207	Large format removable core for Yale 1220 7-pin, combined	1 Pc	\$66.50
6340 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Medeco 32 Series, uncombined	1 Pc	\$47.00
6340 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Medeco 32 Series, combined	1 Pc	\$66.50
6440 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Schlage 6-pin, uncombined, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$47.00
6440 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Schlage 6-pin, combined, X and W series pins required	1 Pc	\$66.50
6540 - xx - 1006	Large format removable core for Sargent 6-pin, uncombined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$47.00
6540 - xx - 1206	Large format removable core for Sargent 6-pin, combined Large diameter plug; J or K series bottom pins required	1 Pc	\$66.50

PEAKS® Classic

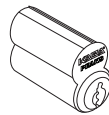
6140 for Corbin Russwin



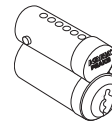
6240 for Yale



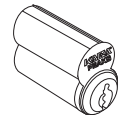
6340 for Medeco



6440 for Schlage

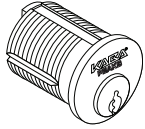


6540 for Sargent



3401 and 3402 Series Conventional Mortise and Rim Cylinders

3401 mortise

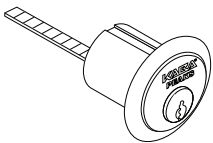


Prices shown for finishes 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D).
 Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B), and 26 (US26).
 Combined price includes two cut change keys.
 Add \$0.65 list per key to combined product requiring custom die-stamped keys.
 Deduct \$2.50 for change key not supplied with combined cylinder.
 Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.
 Specify cam when other than listed. See below.

Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3401 - xx - 1014	140 6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$53.50
3401 - xx - 1214	140 6-pin 1 1/4" mortise cylinder, standard cam, combined	1 Pc	\$79.00
3401 - xx - 1018	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, uncombined	1 Pc	\$53.50
3401 - xx - 1218	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder, AR cam, combined	1 Pc	\$79.00
3401 - xx - 1038	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder kit, uncombined Includes: 1/2" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$53.50
3401 - xx - 1238	140 6-pin 1 1/8" mortise cylinder kit, combined Includes: 1/2" spacer, Adams Rite, Cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale, Schlage L, and standard cams	1 Pc	\$79.00

3402 rim








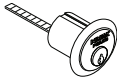







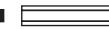



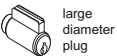
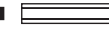












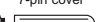





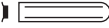











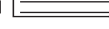





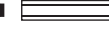





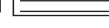



Replace xx with your desired finish code.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3402 - xx - 1010	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$53.50
3402 - xx - 1210	140 6-pin standard rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$79.00
3402 - xx - 1012	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, uncombined	1 Pc	\$53.50
3402 - xx - 1212	140 6-pin Sargent rim cylinder, combined	1 Pc	\$79.00

Cams for Conventional Mortise Cylinders—Please Specify

Item	Part Number	Item	Part Number
Corbin Russwin DL4000	3418-00-3000	Sargent/Yale	3418-00-3004
Adams Rite	3418-00-3001	AR4070	3418-00-3008
Standard	3418-00-3002	Schlage L	3418-00-3009
Cloverleaf for Corbin Russwin and Best	3418-00-3003	Falcon	3418-00-3010

Component Summary Table

Product	Retainer	Spring Retainer	Patent Bottom	Patent Top	Pins	Springs
 3401 Mortise	Specify cam 4701-98-4118 cam screws 3418-00-2000 cam cover	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002  * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 3402 Rim	3410-00-2001 retainer 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002  * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 3400 key-in-knob except 1095 and 1099 small diameter plug	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring Cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002  * see note	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 3400-xx-1095 and 3400-xx-1099 large diameter plug	Screw cap plug retainer accepts other mfg's tailpieces	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring Cover 	6140-00-3004 	3425-00-3002  * see note	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 3800 ICore	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	3800-00-4221 Caps 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 6800 ICore	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2006 6-pin cover  6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 6140 Corbin Russwin RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 6240 Yale RCore	6240-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 6340 Medeco RCore	6340-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 A & B A4 E & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 
 6440 Schlage RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 X & W A4 N/A	6440-00-4010 Stainless  Smaller diameter than 3800-00-4010
 6540 Sargent RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2 J & B A4 K & F	3800-00-4010 Stainless 

*Note: For A-2 systems, use 3800-00-4207 for top build up (patent pin)
For A-4 systems, use 3800-00-4404 for top build up (patent pin)

PEAKS® Classic

A2 System Tumbler Pins

Bottom Pins for all products, except 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable cores

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

- Use A series bottom pins for all products except 8144/6140 Corbin Russwin, 8540/6540 Sargent large format removable cores, 8400/3400-xx-1095 and -1099 key-in-knob cylinders having large diameter plugs, which use J series bottom pins. 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable cores require X series bottom pins and W series top pins.

Model Number	Size	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-3200	0A		bottom pin (same as 0E)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3201	1A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3202	2A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3203	3A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3204	4A		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3205	5A	0J	bottom pin (same as 3E, 0K)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3206	6A	1J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3307	7A	2J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3207	7AS	2JS	optional spool pin for 7A, 2J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3308	8A	3J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3208	8AS	3JS	optional spool pin for 8A, 3J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3309	9A	4J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3209	9AS	4JS	optional spool pin for 9A, 4J	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3205		5J	bottom pin (same as 3K)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3206		6J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3207		7J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3208		8J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3209		9J	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for all products, except 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4202	2B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4203	3B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4204	4B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4205	5B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4306	6B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4206	6BS	optional spool pin for 6B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4207	7B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4308	8B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4208	8BS	optional spool pin for 8B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4209	9B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4310	10B	top pin (same as 6F)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4210	10BS	optional spool pin for 10B	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4211	11B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4212	12B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4213	13B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4214	14B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4215	15B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4216	16B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4217	17B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4218	18B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4219	19B	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

A2 System Tumbler Pins for 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

- A4 pins and spool pins are not available for Schlage large format removable cores

Bottom Pins for 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
6440-00-3200	0X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3201	1X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3202	2X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3203	3X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3204	4X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3205	5X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3206	6X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3207	7X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3208	8X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-3209	9X	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
6440-00-4202	2W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4203	3W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4204	4W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4205	5W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4206	6W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4207	7W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4208	8W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4209	9W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4210	10W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4211	11W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4212	12W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4213	13W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4214	14W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4215	15W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4216	16W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4217	17W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4218	18W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6440-00-4219	19W	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

A4 System Tumbler Pins

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

- Use E series bottom pins for all products except 8144/6440 Corbin Russwin, 8544/6540 Sargent large format removable cores, and 8400/3400-xx-1095 and 8400/3400-xx-1099 key-in-knob cylinders. These products have large diameter plugs, which use K series bottom pins.
- A4 pinning is not available for 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable cores

Bottom Pins for all products, except 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-3200	0E		bottom pin (same as 0A)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3401	1E		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3402	2E		bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3205	3E	0K	bottom pin (same as 5A, 0J)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3504	4E	1K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3404	4ES	1KS	optional spool pin for 4E, 1K	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3505	5E	2K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-3405	5ES	2KS	optional spool pin for 5E, 2K	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3205		3K	bottom pin (same as 5J)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3404		4K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
6140-00-3405		5K	bottom pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25

Top Pins for all products, except 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core

Model Number	Size	Description	Pkg.	Price
3800-00-4401	1F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4402	2F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4403	3F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4504	4F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4404	4FS	optional spool pin for 4F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4505	5F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4405	5FS	optional spool pin for 5F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4310	6F	top pin (same as 10B)	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4210	6FS	optional spool pin for 6F	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4407	7F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4408	8F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4409	9F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4410	10F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25
3800-00-4411	11F	top pin	100 Pcs	\$8.25



Pin Kits, Patent Pins, Springs, Spring Covers & Retainers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

- Tools not included with pin kits

Pin Kits

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-5012	Peaks Universal A2 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
6440-00-5002	Schlage large format removable core A2 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
3400-00-5004	Peaks Universal A4 System Pin Kit	1 Pc	\$627.00
3800-00-4322	Peaks Wooden Pin Kit box only	1 Pc	\$245.00

Patent Pins

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
6140-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for: 3400-xx-1095 and -1099 key-in-knob cylinders, 6140 Corbin Russwin, 6540 Sargent and 6440 Schlage large format removable core with large diameter plugs	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3800-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for all other Peaks Classic products	100 Pcs	\$28.00
8144-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for: 8400-xx-1095 and -1099 key-in-knob cylinders, 8144 Corbin Russwin, 8544 Sargent and 8444 Schlage large format removable core with large diameter plugs	100 Pcs	\$28.00
8800-00-3004	Patent bottom pin for all other Peaks Preferred products	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3425-00-3002	Patent top pin for all conventional cylinders	100 Pcs	\$28.00
3800-00-3005	Patent top pin for all small format interchangeable core and large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$28.00

Spring Covers, Caps and Springs

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3425-00-2006	Spring cover for 8144/6140 Corbin Russwin and 8244/6240 Yale large format removable core, 8401/3401 mortise and 8402/3402 rim cylinders	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6800-00-2006	Spring cover for 6-pin 8900/6800 series small format interchangeable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6800-00-2007	Spring cover for 7-pin 8900/6800 series small format interchangeable core, 6340 Medeco and 8544/6540 Sargent large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
6440-00-2000	Spring cover for all key-in-knob/lever 8400/3400 series cylinders and 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$30.00
3800-00-4221	Caps for 8800/3800 series small format interchangeable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
3800-00-4010	Tumbler springs, stainless steel for all products except 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
6440-00-4010	Tumbler springs for 8444/6440 Schlage large format removable core	500 Pcs	\$38.00
3450-00-4013	Universal retaining pin spring for 8400/3400-xx-1095 and -1099	100 Pcs	\$28.00

C-Ring Plug Retainers

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3425-34-4002	C-ring for small format interchangeable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
3425-36-4002	C-ring for conventional key-in-knob / key-in-levers cylinders	10 Pcs.	\$12.75
6140-00-4002	C-ring for 8144/6140 Corbin Russwin, 8444/6440 Schlage and 8544/6540 Sargent large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
6240-00-4002	C-ring for 8244/6240 Yale large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75
6340-00-4002	C-ring for 6340 Medeco large format removable core	10 Pcs	\$12.75

Miscellaneous

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3450-00-4012	Universal retaining pin for 8400/3400-xx-1095 and -1099	100 Pcs	\$28.00
6340-00-4012	Timing pin for 6340 Medeco and 8544/6540 Sargent large format removable core	100 Pcs	\$28.00

Cams and Tailpieces for Conventional Cylinders

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-5010	Cam and tailpiece kit for conventional cylinders	1 Pc	\$204.00

Cams and Components for 8401/3401 Conventional Mortise Cylinders

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3418-00-3000	Corbin Russwin DL4000 deadlock cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3001	Adams Rite cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3002	Standard cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3003	Cloverleaf cam (Corbin Russwin, Best)	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3004	Sargent/Yale cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3008	Adams Rite 4070 cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3009	Schlage L Series cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-3010	Falcon Clove Cam	10 Pcs	\$23.50
3418-00-2000	Cam cover	100 Pcs	\$47.00
4701-98-4118	Cam screws	100 Pcs	\$49.00

Rim Cylinder Components

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
4702-80-2009	Rim cylinder tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$19.50
3410-00-2001	Rim cylinder plug / tailpiece retainer	10 Pcs	\$24.50



Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinder Tailpieces

Parts only available in specified quantities listed.

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
1410-82-2000	P tailpiece—Kaba 1411, New Standard padlock, and Sargent T Zone	10 Pcs	\$6.25
1590-80-2000	SD/3A tailpiece—Arrow, LSDA, Schlage D	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3425-00-4012	Yale 5400LN tailpiece retainer pin	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3425-82-3012	Yale 5400LN tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$18.50
4700-80-2001	SA/3B tailpiece—Arrow M Ball, Schlage A non-Orbit	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2002	S/3C tailpiece—Schlage A Orbit	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2003	FX tailpiece—Falcon X, except Hana	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2004	FS tailpiece—Falcon S, except Hana	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2005	E tailpiece—Emhart Grade 2, Trilogy 2700	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2006	FH tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-80-2007	LSDA Grade 2 lever tailpiece (requires 4700-00-4007 washer)	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-5109	Falcon tailpiece pack. One each: FX, FH, FS, and bushing	1 Pc	\$4.25

Lost Motion Tailpieces and Parts

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3450-00-2000	Single cylinder lost motion tailpiece 8400/3400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-00-2001	Short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece 8400/3400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-00-2002	Long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece 8400/3400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3450-80-2003	Spacing washer for 8400/3400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$6.25
3450-80-2004	Timing washer for 8400/3400-xx-1095 or 1099	10 Pcs	\$6.25

Bushings, Washers and Miscellaneous

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3400-00-2009	Security bushing	10 Pcs	\$12.25
3400-00-4008	Security washer—plug	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-4006	Fixed tailpiece retaining ring for 06 plug	10 Pcs	\$7.25
4700-00-4007	Metal security washer for PDQ and LSDA	10 Pcs	\$6.25
4700-00-4008	Security washer—tailpiece	10 Pcs	\$6.25

Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings and Collars for cores only

Finishes are 03 (US3) and 25 (US26D).

Add \$3.50 per cylinder for 04 (US4), 05 (US5), 10 (US10), 11 (US10B) and 26 (US26).

Cylinders should be ordered in multiples of 10.

Small format interchangeable core mortise housings with Marks or Sargent / Yale cams available on special order.

Replace xx with your desired finish code:

Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
3801 - xx - 5016	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, standard cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5026	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Adams Rite cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5036	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Cloverleaf cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5046	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Schlage L cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5056	1 ¼" 6-pin mortise housing, Sargent and Yale	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5017	1 ⅜" 7-pin mortise housing, standard cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5027	1 ⅜" 7-pin mortise housing, Adams Rite cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5037	1 ⅜" 7-pin mortise housing, Cloverleaf cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5047	1 ⅜" 7-pin mortise housing, Schlage L cam	1 Pc	\$31.75
3801 - xx - 5057	1 ⅜" 7-pin mortise housing, Sargent and Yale	1 Pc	\$31.75
3802 - xx - 5000	1 ⅜" Rim housing, 7-pin or 6-pin Best	1 Pc	\$34.75
3802 - xx - 5006	1 ¼" Rim housing, 6-pin	1 Pc	\$34.75
3800 - 00 - 3007	Brass spacer for 6-pin core in 7-pin housing	1 Pc	\$3.25
4000 - xx - 3004	Spacer collar ½" for 1 ⅜" mortise cylinder (for 4500 series deadlock, or 1 ¼" NS aluminum door)	1 Pc	\$3.25
4230 - xx - 5000	Adjustable collar for mortise cylinder	1 Pc	\$11.25

Supplies, Service Equipment and Tools

Item	Model Number	Description	Pkg.	Price
	3840-00-3517	Capping press (for both 140 and 150 capped small format interchangeable core)	1 Pc	\$1400.00
	3840-00-3540	140 capping block for 8840/3840 series capped small format interchangeable core	1 Pc	\$148.00
	3850-00-3540	150 capping block for 8850/3850 series capped small format interchangeable core	1 Pc	\$148.00
	3800-00-3547	Capping tool (used with above capping blocks)	1 Pc	\$21.50
	3800-00-3548	Ejector tool (used with 8800/3800 series capped small format interchangeable core)	1 Pc	\$21.50
	3400-00-4000	Staking fixture for conventional cylinders	1 Pc	\$244.00
	6840-00-3540	Staking fixture for all spring cover small format interchangeable core and large format removable core except Schlage large format removable core	1 Pc	\$244.00
	6440-00-3540	Staking fixture for Schlage large format removable core	1 Pc	\$125.50
	6440-00-4001	Staking tool	1 Pc	\$116.50
	3400-00-4003	Plug follower for small diameter plug	1 Pc	\$22.50
	3800-00-3001	Modified B vise jaw for HPC1200CM code machine	1 Pc	\$97.00
	3800-00-3211	Small format interchangeable core mortise cylinder housing installation wrench	1 Pc	\$97.00
	3800-00-4050	Multi-key gauge (A2/A4 depth and 140/150 space)	1 Pc	\$29.00
	4700-00-4202	PoxyLube® spray lubricant, 4.5 oz. can (12 cans / case)	1 can	\$37.00

Security. Versatility. Control.



PEAKS[®] Preferred Patented Key System

- PEAKS[®] Preferred—the next generation of PEAKS[®]
- Patented key control system restricts unauthorized key duplication
- Key blanks and cylinders available only from Kaba, with proper authorization
- Preferred key blanks are backward compatible with Peaks[®] Classic cylinders
- Available in rim, mortise, interchangeable/removable cores, and key-in-lever/knob cylinders
- Compatible with most manufacturers' door hardware
- Extra long patent life until 2024

KABA[®]

For More Information on Peaks Preferred—Please Visit our Web Site at: www.kabaaccess.com
or Contact Customer Service at: **1.800.849.8324**



Kaba Access Control
2941 Indiana Avenue
Winston-Salem, NC 27105 USA
Tel: 800.849.8324
Fax: 800.346.9640

www.kbaaccess.com

KAA1212 0412

Disclaimer: While reasonable efforts were made to ensure the accuracy of this document at the time of printing, Kaba assumes no liability for any errors or omissions. This information is subject to be revised without notice, and changes may be incorporated in future releases.

Copyright © 2012 Kaba Access Control. All rights reserved.



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

Technical Manual

KABA[®]

Table of Contents

Section 1	Introduction
Section 2	Product Information
Section 3	Key Cutting & Pinning
Section 4	Key Control & Record Keeping
Section 5	Cylinder Installation Guide

A publication of Kaba Access Control
2941 Indiana Ave.
Winston-Salem, NC 27105

No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Publisher.

Disclaimer: While reasonable efforts were made to ensure the accuracy of this document at the time of printing, Kaba assumes no liability for any errors or omissions. This information is subject to be revised without notice, and changes may be incorporated in future releases.



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

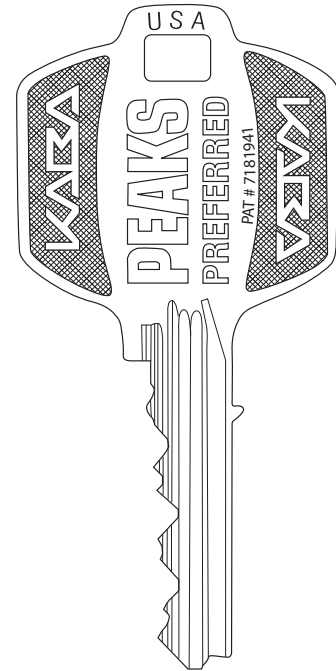
Technical Manual

Section 1: Introduction



Peaks Preferred/Classic Advantage

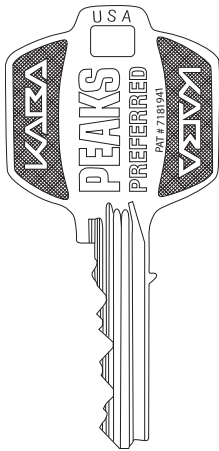
- Blanks and cut keys protected by strong, uncontested utility patents
- Patented key control without added expense of UL437
- Retrofits a wide variety of lock brands
- Combines conventional mortise, rim and key-in-knob cylinders, with Best, Arrow, and Falcon interchangeable cores, and Corbin Russwin, Medeco (classic only), Yale, Schlage and Sargent removable cores, all in the same patent protected keying system
- Maximizes use of existing hardware for substantial cost savings
- Cores can be added to existing non-small format interchangeable core systems without loss of keying capacity
- Cylinders resistant to key manipulation for safer master keying
- Keyway families for large institutional end users
- Lowest cost entry into key control market
- Technically simple
- Uses existing key machines
- Distributor supported
- Made in America by world's oldest, largest manufacturer of key control and high security products
- World class factory support



What is Peaks Preferred?

Peaks Preferred is the most cost effective, application flexible, patented end-user key control system available. Two projections near the key bow, called “peaks” are part of the utility patents safeguarding the key blanks. The “peak” operates the patent pin stack. Since the uncut key blank itself is patented, Kaba controls blank manufacture and distribution.

Key Blank Identification Number and Peaks Contracts



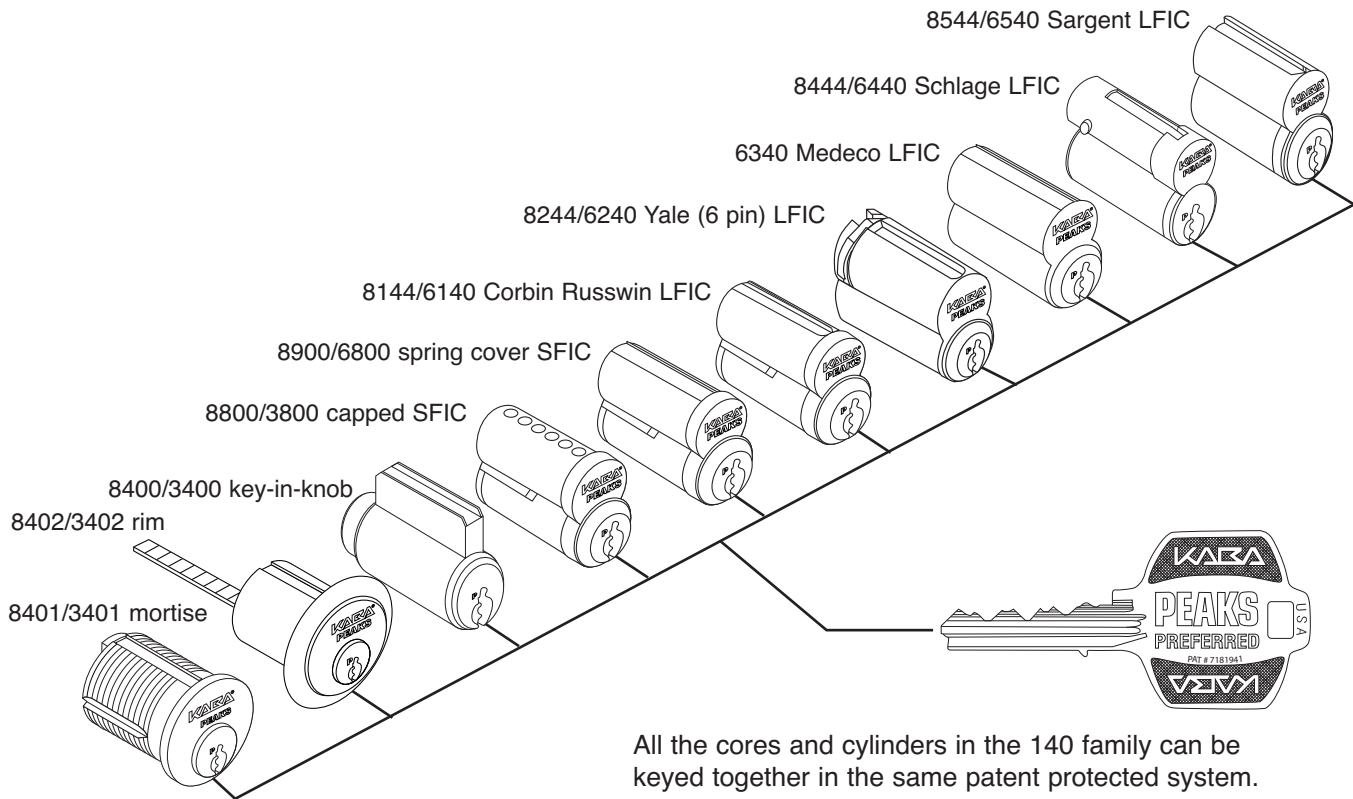
All Peaks key blanks are marked with a unique identification number. The Kaba key control contract and this manual specify certain key control procedures. Breach of contract or failure to abide by factory key records policies can result in loss of the product line.

Contracts specify that:

1. The blank ID number may not be removed, stamped-over, or altered in any way;
2. Parties under contract may not duplicate any keys bearing a blank ID number different from their own;
3. Key blanks may not be sold, lent, or given away;
4. Proper key records must be kept and authorization procedures observed.

The Peaks 140 Family

140 and 150 are the actual pin-to-pin spacings in thousandths of an inch. 140 spacing is used in the interkeyable family of conventional cylinders, interchangeable cores and removable cores. All 140 products are 6-pin. There are actually seven pin stacks in a Peaks 140 core or cylinder. One pin chamber is used for the patent pin stack and is constant in all Peaks products. The remaining six chambers are used for combining.



Peaks 150 – Small Format Interchangeable Cores only

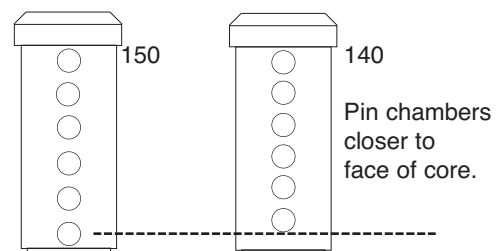
150 spacing is used for Peaks small format interchangeable cores only! There are no conventional cylinders or other large format interchangeable cores in 150 spacing. 150 small format interchangeable cores cannot be interkeyed with the 140 family.

The pin-to-pin spacing is 0.150" in original Best small format interchangeable cores. Peaks small format interchangeable cores are available in 6-pin and 7-pin lengths, and will retrofit any Best style housing.

In 150, the first pin chamber is very close to the back. In 140, there is a $\frac{1}{16}$ " gap between the first chamber and the back.

There are seven pin chambers in 6-pin Peaks small format interchangeable cores: six operating pins plus the patent pin, a constant in all cylinders. There are eight pin chambers in 7-pin small format interchangeable cores.

face of Peaks small format interchangeable cores



Quick Technical Reference

Increment systems

A2 system: ten depths, numbered 0 to 9, shallow to deep, respectively. The increment of .0125" requires two step progression. Choose a specific parity pattern by using either the odd or even bittings in any given position. The preferred factory standard is A2 system.

A4 system: six depths, numbered 0 to 5, shallow to deep, respectively. The increment of .021" allows for one step progression. *Since there is no parity in A4, all key systems in any keyway are the same.* Kaba strongly suggests the use of A2 system whenever possible.

MACS : use 90 degree cutter

A2 System

140 MACS is 8–09, 90 are forbidden

150 MACS is 9–no forbidden combinations

A4 System

140 MACS is 4–05, 50 are forbidden

150 MACS is 5–no forbidden combinations

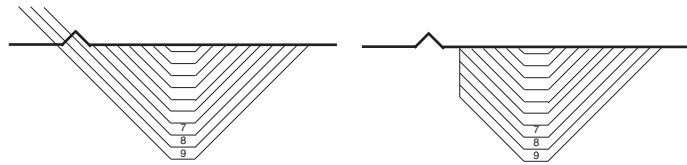
Cut next to "peak"

A2 system: #7, 8 or 9 cuts next to the "peak" require #1011 or equivalent cutter.

When master keying, progress this position last.

A4 system: #4 or 5 cuts next to the "peak" require #1011 or equivalent cutter.

When master keying, progress this position last.



Total pin stack heights

	small format interchangeable core	mortise/rim	key-in-knob / large format interchangeable core
A2 system	23	31	26
A4 system	14	18	15

Pinning

The same pins are used for all cylinders and cores, except Corbin Russwin and Sargent large format interchangeable cores and the Universal 8400-xx-1095/1099 and 3400-xx-1095/1099 key-in-knobs, which require the J or K series bottom pins. **Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.**

All products are top loaded. Capped small format interchangeable cores require the correct capping block (140 or 150). Spring covers are installed with a staking tool and fixture. Combined conventional cylinders may be rekeyed by removing the spring cover or by using a Peaks follower tool and setup key.

Lubrication

Poxylube, a dry spray, is the factory recommended lubricant.

Key Blanks

1. Only keys bearing your unique, factory stamped, Key Blank ID number may be duplicated.
2. Key blanks may not be sold, lent, or given away.
3. Return of key blanks, for any reason, must be made directly to Kaba or to any of the parties as outlined in your contract.

Core marking

Do not stamp the face of the core as the patent pin chamber may collapse. Kaba strongly discourages Visual Key Control (VKC) for security reasons. Concealed Key Control (CKC), such as marking the side of the core with a fine point magic marker, is recommended, and is the factory standard. See section 3–1 for complete marking instructions.

Kaba Access Control

Kaba has provided strong, powerful security solutions since 1862, when German businessman Franz Bauer established a locksmith and safe company named Kassa Bauer (Bauer Safe). Over the past 140 years Kaba has continually increased its capabilities and expanded its vision, becoming a world leader in access control solutions and door hardware.

Today, Kaba's worldwide operations serve millions of customers in more than 150 countries with a comprehensive set of products and services that range from safe locks to access control system integration. More than 7,000 Kaba employees, located in 20 countries are working to maintain the highest levels of customer satisfaction as we continue to grow and expand our vision.

Kaba defines the future of access control as Total Access—the integration of all access control devices, from door hardware to mechanical locking systems, to electronic access systems and data collection. The people of Kaba are committed to leading the access control industry.

Terminology Used in This Manual

Professional industry groups, like the Associated Locksmiths of America (ALOA), the Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA), and the Door and Hardware Institute (DHI), work to standardize terminology. This manual conforms to the ALOA publication, *The Professional Glossary of Terms Related to Cylinders, Keys and Master Keying*, hereinafter referred to as the Glossary. It also conforms to the keying symbols of the DHI Keying Manual and BHMA standards. The symbols of the Standard Key Coding System are the industry standard accepted by all lock manufacturers.

Resources

Kaba recommends the following resources:

1. Door and Hardware Institute publications, available from DHI, 14170 Newbrook Drive, Chantilly, VA, 22021. Tel: 703-222-2010
 - Abbreviations and Symbols as used in *Architectural Door and Hardware Schedules and Specifications*
 - Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule*
 - Basic Architectural Hardware*
 - Keying Manual*
2. ALOA publication, available from Associated Locksmiths of America, 3003 Live Oak Street, Dallas, TX 75204. Tel: 214-827-1701
 - Fundamentals of Master Keying*

Certain forms used in this manual have been reprinted with permission from *Fundamentals of Master Keying*. You are free to copy the master keying forms at the back of the manual as is, or alter them. There are many other forms available, from site surveys to specialized bitting lists.

3. Kaba Customer Service and Kaba Key Systems are available Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time to answer questions. For Customer Service please call 1-800-849-8324, Ext. 1. For Kaba Key Systems, please call 1-800-849-8324, Ext. 285.

Patents

The primary purpose of patented high security locks is the prevention of unauthorized key duplication. Contracts, factory marked blanks, limited distribution, key records controls, and strong utility patents are essential to state-of-the-art key control.

Fabrication of Peaks Preferred key blanks by anyone other than Kaba is an infringement of utility patent 7.18.1941.

Patent Criteria: A novel mechanical feature on the uncut blank, without which the lock will not operate, is the critical mechanical requirement for a utility patent to protect against unauthorized key duplication.

Kaba Access Control and Kaba Holding AG will bring legal action against any person or persons producing or contributing to the production of unauthorized Peaks keys or key blanks.

Competitive Patents

Brand	Patent Type	Expires
Medeco KeyMark X4	utility	2027
Peaks Preferred	utility	2024
Schlage Primus XP	utility	2024
Kaba's Peaks Global	utility	2023
Assa CLIQ	utility	2021
Medeco M3	utility	2021
Kaba L10	utility	2017
Corbin Pyramid	utility	2017
Assa Twin Pro	utility	2015
Schlage Everest Primus	utility	July 2014
Arrow Flex Core	utility	July 2012
Sargent Signature	utility	Dec 2012
Kaba Gemini T	utility	Aug 2012
Medeco Keymark	utility	Jan 2011
Kaba's Peaks Classic	utility	June 2010
Assa Twin V-10	utility	Nov 2008
Kaba Gemini	utility	April 2006
Schlage Primus	utility	July 2005
Medeco Biaxial	utility	expired 2004
Assa Twin 6000 Blank	design	expired 2000
Abloy DiskLock Pro	utility	expired 1999
Medeco Original	utility	expired 1987
Distributor "locksmith" keyways	none	not patented
Commonly called "restricted" keyways	none	not patented

Key Blank Identification Number and Peaks Contracts

All Peaks key blanks are marked with a unique identification number. The Kaba key control contract and this manual specify certain key control procedures. Breach of contract or failure to abide by factory key records policies can result in loss of the product line.

Contracts specify that:

1. The blank ID number may not be removed, stamped-over, or altered in any way;
2. Parties under contract may not duplicate any keys without following proper key records authorization procedures;
3. Key blanks may not be sold, lent, or given away;
4. Proper key records must be kept and authorization forms maintained.

Kaba Peaks Quality

Kaba Access Control employs the latest machining techniques to ensure smooth reliable operation throughout a wide variety of cylinders to provide hardware to fit the full spectrum of security needs. Kaba uses high quality brass to manufacture the plug and shell of each cylinder. All Kaba Peaks keys are made of nickel silver which incorporates a large bow capable of receiving stampings and use by physically impaired people. All Kaba Peaks family of reliable cylinders are designed and manufactured to stand up to the heaviest of use over an extended life of many years.

The patented security features of Kaba's Peaks Security Cylinders provide new capabilities to the standard pin tumbler lock design without complicating the procedures involved in servicing the cylinder. Patent protected Kaba Peaks keys use standard pin tumbler combination bittings, so standard code and duplicating key machines can cut Peaks keys from key blanks that are produced by the factory.



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

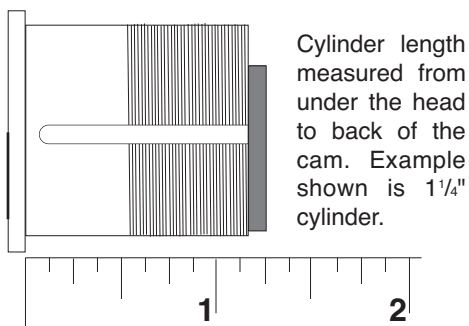
Technical Manual

Section 2: Product Information



Conventional Mortise Cylinders—8401/3401 Series

6-pin 140



Cylinder length measured from under the head to back of the cam. Example shown is 1 1/4" cylinder.

Conventional mortise cylinders are available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" lengths.

Longer length applications can normally be handled by using small format interchangeable core housings.

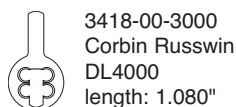
Collars are not included. Please order collars separately.

Cams for conventional mortise cylinders are attached with 4701-98-4118 Loctite® coated screws. One 3418-00-2000 cam cover is placed over the cam before screws are installed.

If cams are changed in the field, use new screws and tighten them firmly.

Please specify cam when ordering. Contact Kaba about other cam requirements. See bottom of this page for mortise cylinder kit.

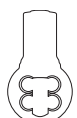
Cams shown below are not for small format interchangeable core housings.



3418-00-3000
Corbin Russwin
DL4000
length: 1.080"



3418-00-3001
Adams Rite



3418-00-3002
Standard



3418-00-3003
Best and
Corbin Russwin
cloverleaf



3418-00-3004
Sargent and Yale
length: 1.010"



3418-00-3008
AR 4070



3418-00-3009
Schlage L



3418-00-3010
Falcon

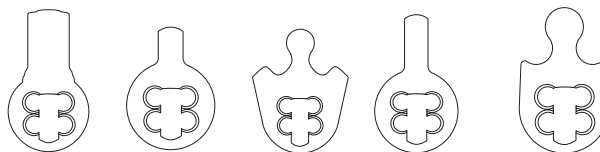
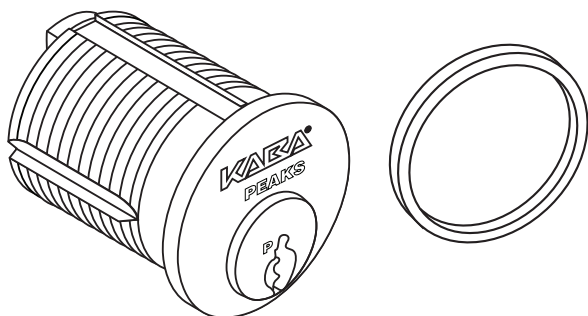
Mortise Cylinder Kits

mortise cylinder kit, 140 6-pin 1 1/8"

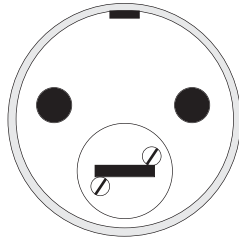
8401-xx-1038	uncombined
8401-xx-1238	factory combined
3401-xx-1038	uncombined
3401-xx-1238	factory combined

xx = Finish

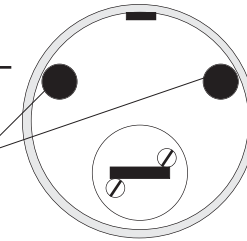
Kit includes: standard, Adams Rite, cloverleaf, Sargent/Yale and Schlage L cams, 5/32" spacer, spare Loctite® coated screws and a cam cover.



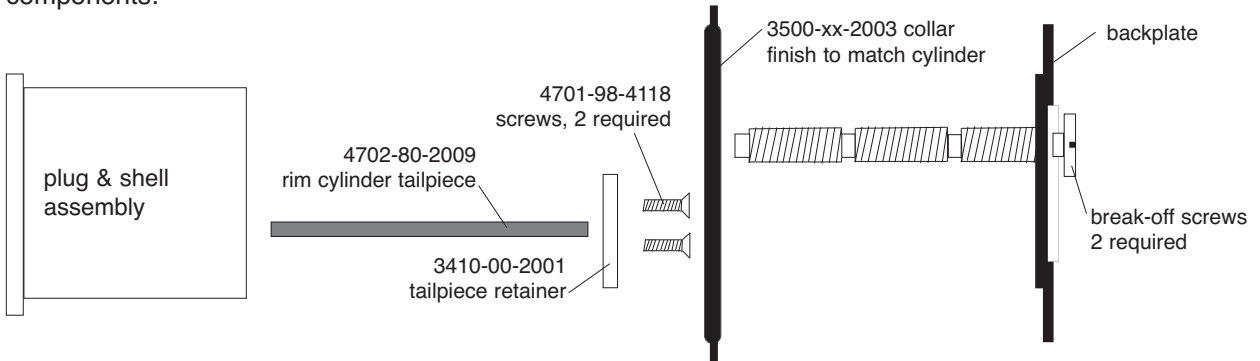
8402-xx-1010
3402-xx-1010
standard
screw hole
locations



8402-xx-1012
3402-xx-1012
screw holes "high
and outside" for
Sargent exit
devices



Each 8402/3402 cylinder assembly includes these components:



Key-In-Knob Cylinders

Key-in-knob cylinder kit

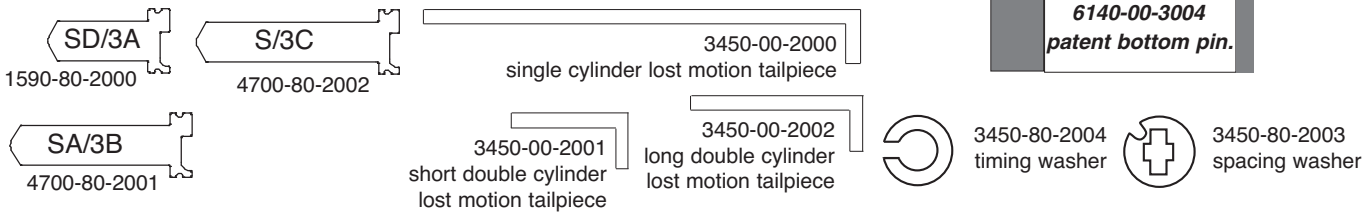
6-pin 140

Universal cylinder kit for cylindrical and tubular locks ("99" kit)

8400-xx-1099	uncombined
8400-xx-1299-99	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined
3400-xx-1299-99	factory combined

xx = Finish

The screw cap plug retainer accepts original tailpiece and driver assemblies by Arrow, Baldwin, Corbin Russwin, Falcon, LSDA, Sargent, Schlage and others. Kit includes a cylinder assembly and one each of the components shown:



8400 Series
Large diameter plug requires J or K series
bottom pins and 8144-00-3004 patent bottom pin.

3400 Series
Large diameter plug requires J or K series
bottom pins and 6140-00-3004 patent bottom pin.

The Universal "99" cylinder kit can be used with the following lock types. For details, please refer to the specific line drawing of the product.

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Amerock	See Arrow		Marks	130 series deadlocks	-01
Arrow	H, L, S and W series	-09	Marks	170, 190, 195 series levers	-01
Arrow	M and Q series levers	-09	Marks	210 series knobs	-01
Arrow	M series Ball knobs	-20	Master	ProSeries padlocks	-01
Arrow	Single Cyl. Deadlocks	-90	New Standard	Brass padlocks	-41
Arrow	Double Cyl. Deadlocks	-92			
Cal-Royal	BA grade 2 knobs	-14	Omnilock	Knob, key by-pass	-17
Cal-Royal	CGN grade 1 levers	-18	Omnilock	Lever, key by-pass	-18
Cal-Royal	SL grade 2 levers	-18	PDQ	SK, SP, ST levers	-16
Corbin Russwin	CL3800	-01	PDQ	SV grade 2	-84
Corbin Russwin	CL3300	-20	PDQ	Imported grade 1 levers	-23
Corbin Russwin	CL3400 and CL3600	-11	Sargent	5500 Line grade 2 knobs	-14
Corbin Russwin	ED8000-A5/N5 lever trim	-11	Sargent	465, 485, 486 single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Falcon	X series knobs, except Hana	-12	Sargent	464, 484 double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	B series grade 2 levers	-18	Schlage	A series, non-Orbit knobs	-14
Falcon	F series levers	-17	Schlage	A series, Orbit knobs	-07
Falcon	N series knobs	-17	Schlage	AL series levers	-20
Falcon	LY grade 1 levers	-23	Schlage	B single cyl. deadlocks	-90
Falcon	RU grade 1 unit locks	-01	Schlage	B600, 700, 800 single cyl. deadlocks	-91
Falcon	S series knobs, except Hana	-13	Schlage	B double cyl. deadlocks	-92
Falcon	S series Hana knobs	-33	Schlage	B600, 700, 800 double cyl. deadlocks	-93
Falcon	T series levers	-01	Schlage	C & D series grade 1 knobs	-17
Kaba	1411 padlocks	-41	Schlage	C & D series grade 1 levers	-18
LSDA	LS100B, 100P, 100T knobs	-14	Schlage	S series grade 2 levers	-01
LSDA	LX1000 grade 1 levers (1994)	-18	Schlage	PL series padlocks	-01
LSDA	LX1000 grade 1 levers (1998)	-18	Schlage	Old style 45-101 padlocks	-01
LSDA	LH1000 grade 1 knobs	-17			
LSDA	L100 grade 2 levers	-18	Select/Medeco	2000/All-N-One deadlocks	-01
LSDA	600 series clutch levers	-18	Trilogy	2500 by-pass, knob	-17
LSDA	Single cyl. deadlocks	-90	Trilogy	2500 by-pass lever	-18
LSDA	Double cyl. deadlocks	-01	Ultra	7000 Ball knob	-18
Marks	110, 120 series	-14	Von Duprin	22 series exit knob trim	-07

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

The 8400-xx-1095 and 3400-XX-1095 cylinder kit with small diameter plug face ("95" kit)

8400-xx-1095	uncombined
8400-xx-1295-99	factory combined
3400-xx-1095	uncombined
3400-xx-1295-99	factory combined

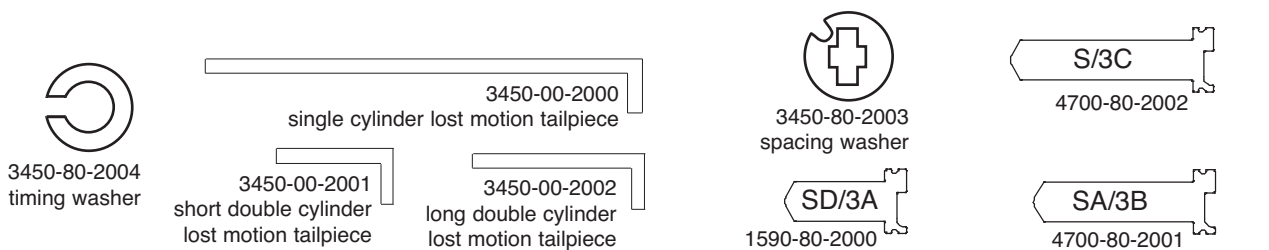
xx = Finish

Falcon applications require Falcon tailpiece kit, Kaba part number 4700-00-5109.

Falcon, Cal-Royal, LSDA, and Weiser deadlocks require OEM tailpieces.

The "95" cylinder kit is used for selected applications which require a small diameter plug face.

The "95" kit includes a cylinder assembly and one each of the components shown:



8400 Series
Large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins and
8144-00-3004
patent bottom pin.

3400 Series
Large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins and
6140-00-3004
patent bottom pin.

The "95" cylinder kit can be used to make the following. For details, please refer to the specific line drawing of the product.

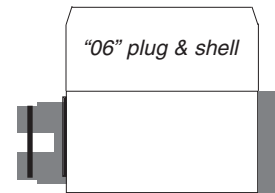
Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
Cal-Royal	LSD single cyl. deadlock	-01	Sargent	2000 exit device trim	-10
Cal-Royal	LSDD double cyl. deadlock	-01	Sargent	6500 Line	-10
Falcon	D series deadlocks	-01	Weiser	D 9370/9470 series deadlocks	-01
Falcon	X series knobs/unit locks	-21	Yale	5300L grade 2 levers	-95
Sargent	6 Line knobs, except Ball	-10	Yale	5300LN grade 2 levers	-56
Sargent	10 Line levers	-10			

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

The 8800-xx-1006 and 3400-xx-1006 for Arrow—LSDA—Schlage key-in-knob cylinders (“06” kit)

8400-xx-1006	uncombined
8400-xx-1206-06	factory combined
3400-xx1006	uncombined
3400-xx-1206-06	factory combined

xx = Finish



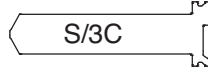
The “06” cylinder also accepts original Arrow, Ilco, Lori, Marks and Sargent fixed tailpieces.
The “06” cylinder kit includes a cylinder assembly and one each of the components shown:



1590-80-2000



4700-80-2001



4700-80-2002

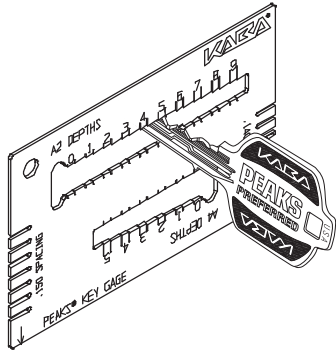


3400-00-2009 security bushing

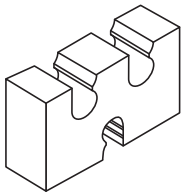
The “06” cylinder kit can be used for the following lock types. For details, please refer to the specific line drawing of the product.

Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #	Manufacturer	Lock Type	Model #
American	3600 and 3700 series padlocks	-01	Master	System 29 padlocks	01
Arrow	M series Tudor and Darrin	-26	Trilogy	2700 and 3000 levers	-03
Falcon	X series grade 1 Hana Knob	-33	Master	Pro series	-01

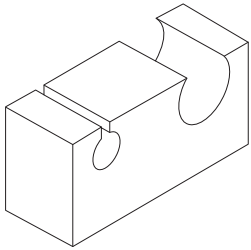
Tools



3800-00-4050 Peaks Multi-Gage checks .140" and .150" spacing and depth for the A2 and A4 system.



6840-00-3540
staking fixture



3400-00-4000 staking
fixture for conventionals

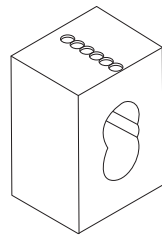
6440-00-4001
staking tool



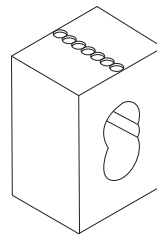
3800-00-3547
capping tool for
both capping
blocks



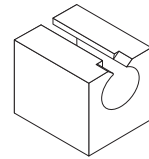
3800-00-3548
ejector tool



3840-00-3540
140 capping block
(6 holes)



3850-00-3540
150 capping block
(7 holes)



6440-00-3540
staking fixture

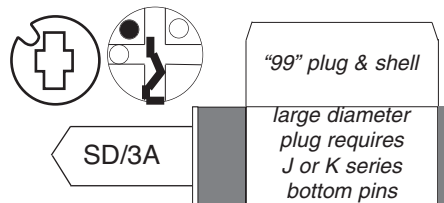
AMERICAN Padlocks—see pages 2–23

AMEROCK Same as Arrow retrofits listed below

ARROW *H, L, S & W knobs and levers, Q and M series levers*

8400-xx-1299-09	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-09	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

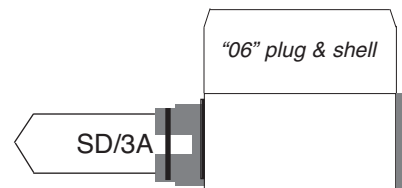
*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical
 *3450-80-2003 spacing washer



ARROW *M series Tudor and Darrin*

8400-xx-1206-26	factory combined
8400-xx-1006	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1206-26	factory combined
3400-xx-1006	uncombined and use*

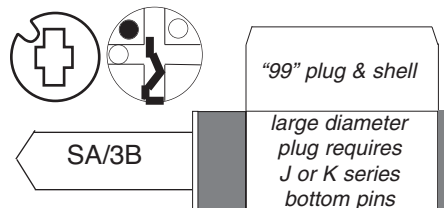
*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical
 *3400-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical



ARROW *M series Ball knobs*

8400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

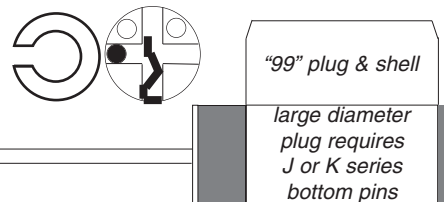
*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical
 *3450-80-2003 spacing washer



ARROW *Single cylinder deadlocks*

8400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece
 *3450-80-2004 timing washer



Product Information

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

ARROW

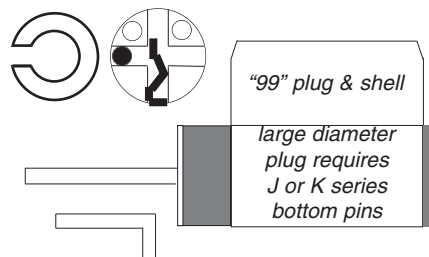
Double cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*3450-00-2002 long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece standard for 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " doors

*3450-80-2004 timing washer

*3450-00-2001 short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece included for 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " doors



NOTE: File shutter tab slightly on inside cylinder housing to allow clearance for bottom peak.

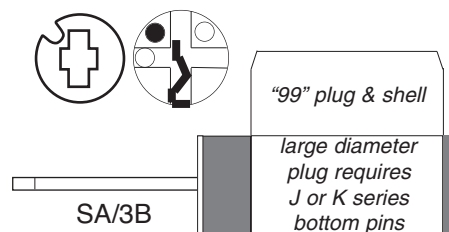
CAL-ROYAL

BA grade 2 knobs

8400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer



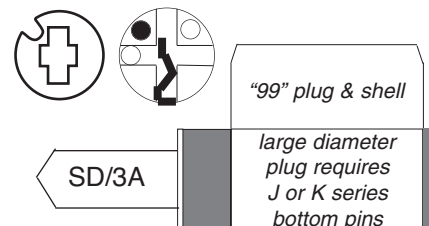
CAL-ROYAL

CGN grade 1 levers and SL grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer



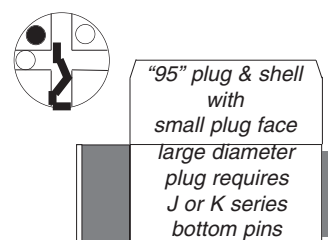
NOTE: Sometimes the drivehole will not accept the Peaks® tailpiece without first filing it narrower top to bottom.

CAL-ROYAL

LSD single cylinder deadlocks LSDD double cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1295-01	factory combined and use*
8400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1295-01	factory combined and use*
3400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*

*Cal-Royal tailpieces



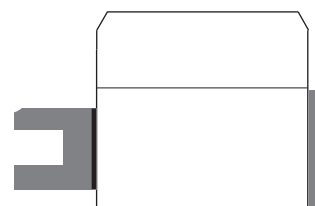
Cal-Royal tailpieces are not supplied.

CORBIN RUSSWIN

CK4200 grade 1 knobs, UT5200 Unit locks

8400-xx-1204-04	factory combined
8400-xx-1004	uncombined
3400-xx-1204-04	factory combined
3400-xx-1004	uncombined

Contact Kaba about applications prior to 1972.



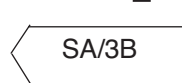
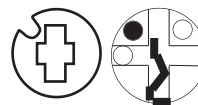
Key-In-Knob Cylinders

**CORBIN
RUSSWIN**

CL3300 grade 1 levers

8400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer or, the original
- *Corbin Russwin tailpiece may be used.



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

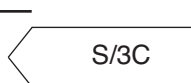
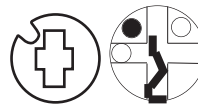
NOTE: Not for use on G3 exit trim.

**CORBIN
RUSSWIN**

CL3400, CL3600 grade 1 levers, Lever trim A5, N5 for ED8000 exit devices

8400-xx-1299-11	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-11	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *4700-80-2002 S/3C tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

If spacer supplied by Corbin Russwin is missing, substitute Kaba 3400-00-2009 security bushing.

**CORBIN
RUSSWIN**

CL3800 grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *the original Corbin Russwin tailpiece and plastic tailpiece bushing

Corbin Russwin tailpiece and bushing not supplied.



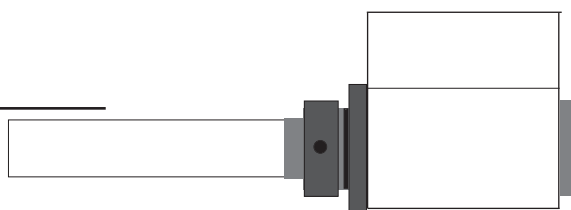
"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

**CORBIN
RUSSWIN**

CL3900 grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1255-55	factory combined
8400-xx-1055	uncombined
3400-xx-1255-55	factory combined
3400-xx-1055	uncombined

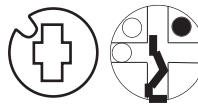


FALCON

B Series grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

FALCON

D Series deadlocks

8400-xx-1295-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1295-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*



"95" plug & shell
with
small plug face
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

Single cylinder functions:

*Falcon TP-10 tailpiece (A28350-000-00)
and retainer TPR-4 (A08385-000-00)

or

Double cylinder functions:

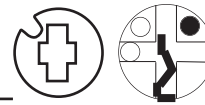
*Falcon TP-9 tailpiece (A24350-007-00)
and retainer TPR-2 (A14351-000-00)

Use Falcon tailpiece, not supplied.

FALCON

F Series levers & N Series knobs

8400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

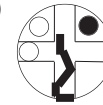
"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal
*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

FALCON

LY grade 1 levers (same as early model imported PDQ lever)

8400-xx-1299-23	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-23	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SA/3B

"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical
*3450-80-2003 spacing washer
*two 4700-00-4007 metal washers, tailpiece



FALCON

RU Series grade 1 Unit lock

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined*



"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*Use Falcon parts
*Install Falcon driver and tailpiece.

Most functions use Falcon no. 030730-001-30
RU 381 inside cylinder only use Falcon no. 030730-003-30
RU571 only use Falcon no. 030730-005-30

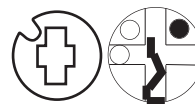
Falcon parts are not supplied.

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

FALCON

S Series grade 2 knobs, except Hana

8400-xx-1299-13	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-13	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2004 FS tailpiece, horizontal

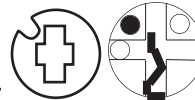
*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

Or, use original Falcon tailpiece TP-2 or TP-3 with Falcon retainer TPR-1 may be used.

FALCON

S Series grade 2, Hana knobs

8400-xx-1299-33	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-33	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2006 FH tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

Or, use Falcon tailpiece TP-3 or TP-4 with Falcon retainer TPR-1.

FALCON

T Series, grade 1 levers

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*Most functions use Falcon no. 030730-001-30

*T381 inside cylinder only use Falcon no. 030730-003-30

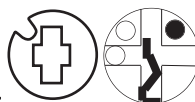
*T571 only use Falcon no. 030730-005-30

Falcon parts are not supplied.

FALCON

X Series grade 1 knobs, except Hana

8400-xx-1299-12	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-12	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2003 FX tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

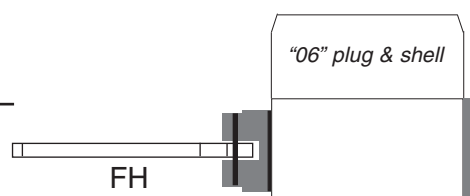
Or, use Falcon tailpiece TP-1, TP-3, or TP-5 with Falcon retainer TPR-1.

Falcon parts are not supplied.

FALCON

X Series grade 1, Hana knobs

8400-xx-1206-33	factory combined
8400-xx-1006	uncombined*
3400-xx-1206-33	factory combined
3400-xx-1006	uncombined*



FH

"06" plug & shell

*4700-80-2006 FH tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 Spacing Washer

Or, use Falcon TP-2, TP-4 or TP-6 with retainer TPR-1

Falcon parts are not supplied.

***NOTE:** When ordering cylinder uncombined, FH tailpiece must be requested.

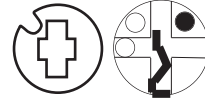
***NOTE:** When replacing 7-pin Falcon cylinder, a 6-pin Falcon cylinder spacer must be used.

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

FALCON

Older X Series grade 1 knobs and unit locks with one-piece (capless) knobs and knob hole bushings

8400-xx-1295-21	factory combined
8400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1295-21	factory combined
3400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*



"95" plug & shell
with
small plug face
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

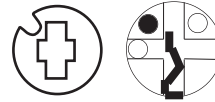
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer
- *use existing tailpiece from Falcon cylinder, horizontal.

NOTE: If Falcon tailpiece needs replacement, Kaba FX tailpiece (4700-80-2003) can be used, but must be ordered separately.

KABA

1411 padlock

8400-xx-1299-41	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined* and use*
3400-xx-1299-41	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined* and use*



"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

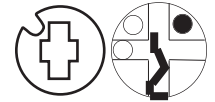
- *1410-82-2000 P tailpiece horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

***NOTE:** When ordering cylinder uncombined, P tailpiece must be requested.

LSDA

LH1000 grade 1 knobs

8400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

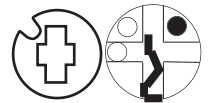
- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

SD/3A

LSDA

LX1000 grade 1 levers, L100 grade 2 levers, 600 series 'clutch' lever (1998)

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

SD/3A

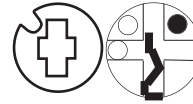
Key-In-Knob Cylinders

LSDA

LX1000 grade 1 levers (prior to 1994)

Field modification required.

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



cut away
SD/3A
cut away

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

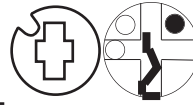
*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical, modified as shown

LSDA

(LS)100B, 100P and 100T grade 2 knobs

8400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SA/3B

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

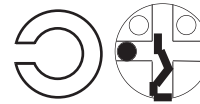
*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

LSDA

Single cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece

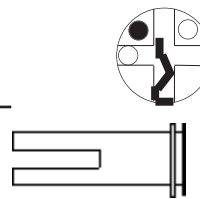
*3450-80-2004 timing washer

Or, use LSDA tailpiece and driver.

LSDA

Double cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*LSDA tailpiece assembly.

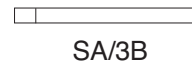
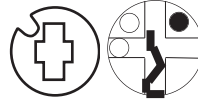
LSDA double cylinder tailpiece assembly not supplied.

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

MARKS

110, 120 Series cylindrical locks

8400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SA/3B

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

MARKS

130 Series deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined and use*
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined and use*
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*Mark's tailpieces

- 1³/₈" to 1¹/₂" door: Marks tailpiece 1353-L
- 1⁵/₈" to 1⁷/₈" door: Marks tailpiece 1354-L
- 2" to 2¹/₄" door: Marks tailpiece 1355-L

Marks tailpieces are not supplied.

MARKS

170, 190, 195 Series levers, 210 Series knobs

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined and use*
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined and use*
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*Mark's tailpieces

- All functions except DA, DC, S: Marks tailpiece A1903-C (C9)
- Functions DA, DC, S: Marks tailpiece A1903S-C (SC9)

Marks tailpieces are not supplied.

MASTER

Padlocks—see page 2–23

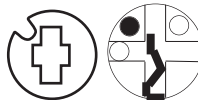
NEW STANDARD

Brass padlock—See Kaba 1411 padlock page 2–23

OMNILOCK

Knob, key by-pass

8400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

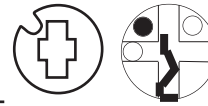
- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

OMNILOCK

Lever, key by-pass

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

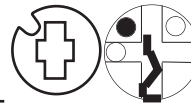
*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

PDQ

SK, SP & ST levers (U.S.A.)

8400-xx-1299-16	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-16	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



S/3C

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

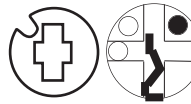
*4700-80-2002 S/3C tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

PDQ

Imported SV grade 2 knobs using Ilco 7056 or Lori 1539 cylinders and 3A or SV tailpieces

8400-xx-1299-84	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-84	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

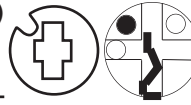
*two 4700-00-4007 metal washers, tailpiece



PDQ

Imported grade 1 Levers (prior to U.S.A. Spirit Levers)

8400-xx-1299-23	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-23	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SA/3B

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

*two 4700-00-4007 metal washers, tailpiece



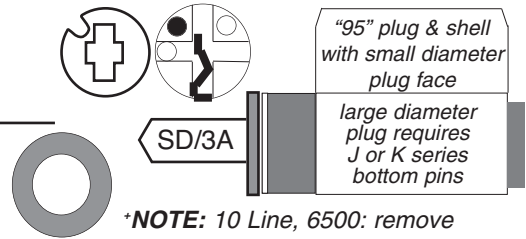
Key-In-Knob Cylinders

SARGENT

10+ Line levers, 2000 exit device trim

8400-xx-1295-10	factory combined
8400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1295-10	factory combined
3400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*

- *4700-00-4008 neoprene washer
- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer



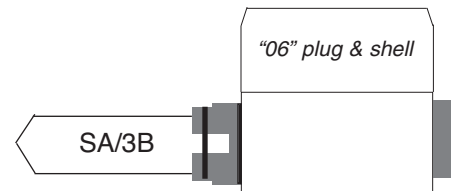
***NOTE:** 10 Line, 6500: remove Sargent nylon or plastic spindle bushing and place washer #4700-00-4008 over tailpiece before installing cylinder.

SARGENT

6 Line grade 2 Ball knobs

8400-xx-1210-65	factory combined
8400-xx-1010	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1210-65	factory combined
3400-xx-1010	uncombined and use*

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical
- *3400-00-2009 spacing washer

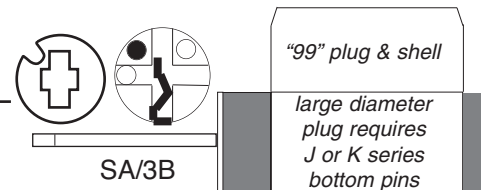


SARGENT

5500 Line imported grade 2 knobs

8400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

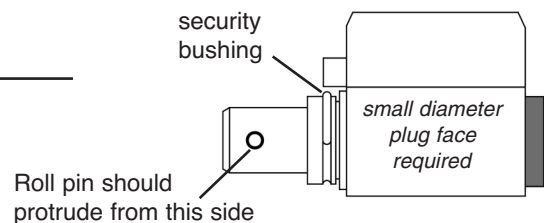


SARGENT

7, 8 & 9 Line grade 1 knobs

8400-xx-1208-08	factory combined
8400-xx-1008	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1208-08	factory combined
3400-xx-1008	uncombined and use*

- *3440-00-5108 adapter assembly

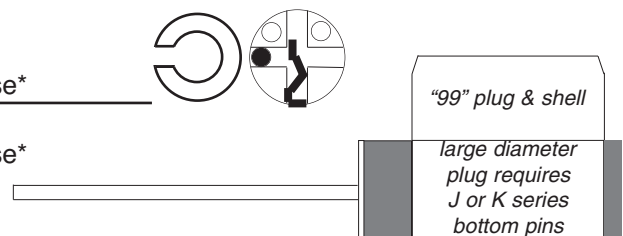


SARGENT

465, 485, 486 single cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

- *3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece
- *3450-80-2004 timing washer

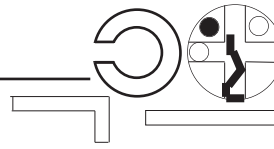


Key-In-Knob Cylinders

SARGENT

464, 484 double cylinder deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

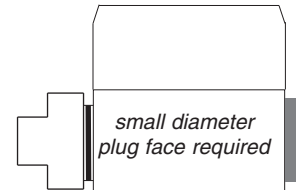
- *3450-00-2002 long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece standard for 1³/₄" thick doors
- *3450-80-2004 timing washer
- *3450-00-2001 short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece included for 1³/₈" thick doors

NOTE: Slightly file shutter tab on inside cylinder housing to allow clearance for bottom peak.

SARGENT

7600 Series Integralock

8400-xx-1276-76	factory combined
8400-xx-1076	uncombined
3400-xx-1276-76	factory combined
3400-xx-1076	uncombined

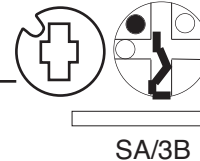


small diameter
plug face required

SCHLAGE

A Series, grade 2 non-Orbit knobs

8400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-14	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

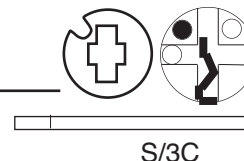
SA/3B

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

SCHLAGE

A Series, grade 2 Orbit knob

8400-xx-1299-07	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-07	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

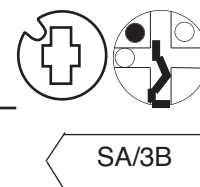
S/3C

- *4700-80-2002 S/3C tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

SCHLAGE

AL Series grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-20	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

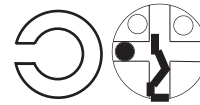
SA/3B

- *4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

SCHLAGE *B100, B400 E, EB, F160, MD single cylinder deadlocks, S200 and H locksets*

8400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-90	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



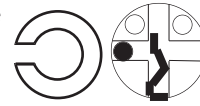
"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece
- *3450-80-2004 timing washer

SCHLAGE *B100, B400, E, EB, Fi60 and MD double cylinder deadlocks*

8400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-92	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



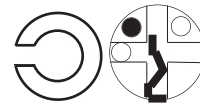
"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *3450-80-2004 timing washer
- *3450-00-2002 long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece for 1³/₄" thick doors or
- *3450-00-2001 short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece for 1³/₈" thick doors

SCHLAGE *B600, B700 and B800 single cylinder deadlocks*

8400-xx-1299-91	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-91	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



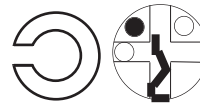
"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece
- *3450-80-2004 timing washer

SCHLAGE *B600, B700 and B800 double cylinder deadlocks,*

8400-xx-1299-93	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-93	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



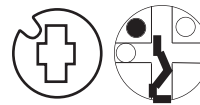
"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *3450-80-2004 timing washer
- *3450-00-2002 long double cylinder lost motion tailpiece for 1³/₄" thick doors or
- *3450-00-2001 short double cylinder lost motion tailpiece for 1³/₈" thick doors

SCHLAGE *C & D Series grade 1 knobs*

8400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

- *1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal
- *3450-80-2003 spacing washer

SD/3A

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

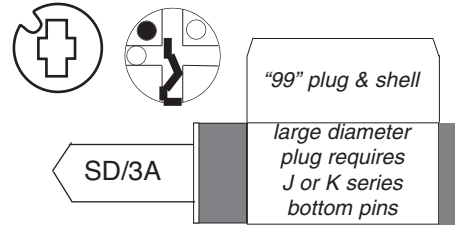
SCHLAGE

C & D Series, and Vandlgard grade 1 levers

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer



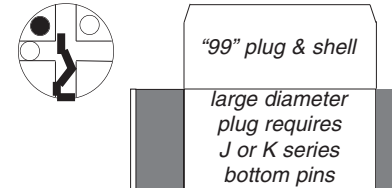
SCHLAGE

S Series grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*Schlage S series driver S605-228

*Schlage cylinder sleeve S605-192



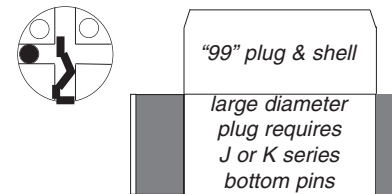
Schlage parts are not supplied.

SELECT or MEDECO

2000 Series deadlocks All-N-One deadlocks

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*No attachments.



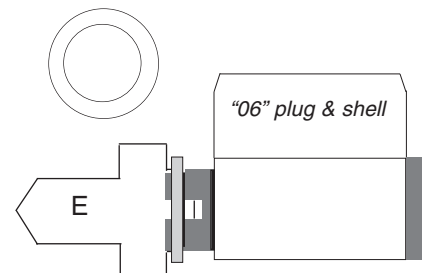
TRILOGY

2700, 3000 levers

8400-xx-1206-03	factory combined
8400-xx-1006	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1206-03	factory combined
3400-xx-1006	uncombined and use*

*4700-80-2005 E tailpiece, vertical

*3400-00-4008 security washer, plug



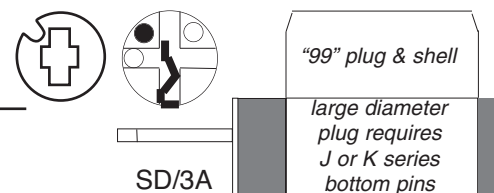
TRILOGY

2500 bypass, knob designs prior to 5-97

8400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-17	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

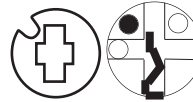


Key-In-Knob Cylinders

TRILOGY

2500 bypass, lever designs prior to 5-97

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

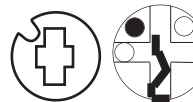
*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

ULTRA

7000 Ball knob

8400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-18	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



SD/3A

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*1590-80-2000 SD/3A tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

WEISER

D 9370 and 9470 series deadlocks

8400-xx-1295-01	factory combined
8400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1295-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1095	uncombined and use*



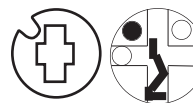
"95" plug & shell
with
small plug face
large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*Weiser tailpiece and retainer.

Weiser parts are not supplied.

VON DUPRIN 22 Series exit device knob trim

8400-xx-1299-07	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*
3400-xx-1299-07	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	uncombined and use*



S/3C

"99" plug & shell

large diameter
plug requires
J or K series
bottom pins

*4700-80-2002 S/3C tailpiece, horizontal

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer over tailpiece

Key-In-Knob Cylinders

YALE

6100 and 6200 series Monolocks

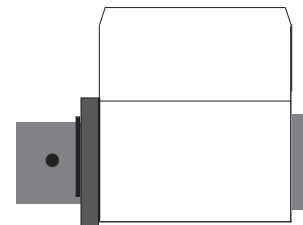
Retrofit for Yale No. 1801 cylinder

8400-xx-1255 (Yale monolock) factory combined

8400-xx-1055 (Yale monolock) uncombined

3400-xx-1255 (Yale monolock) factory combined

3400-xx-1055 (Yale monolock) uncombined



Same as 8400-xx-1054-54 cylinder below, but without rollpin and spacer.

YALE

5400 grade 1 knobs and 5300 grade 2 knobs

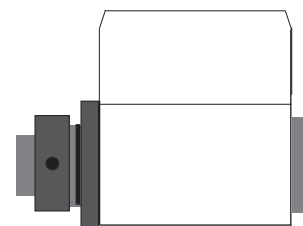
Retrofit for Yale No. 1801 cylinder

8400-xx-1254-54 factory combined

8400-xx-1054 uncombined

3400-xx-1254-54 factory combined

3400-xx-1054 uncombined



Same as 8400-xx-1055-55 cylinder below, but without tailpiece.

YALE

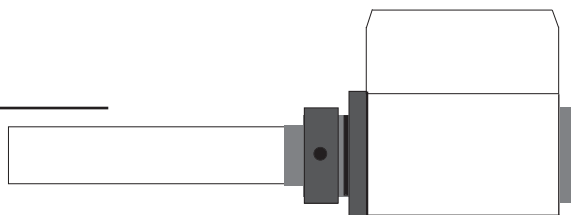
5400LN grade 1 levers

8400-xx-1255-55 factory combined

8400-xx-1055 uncombined and use*

3400-xx-1255-55 factory combined

3400-xx-1055 uncombined and use*



*3425-82-3012 tailpiece

*3425-00-4012 retainer pin (1/16" roll pin)

Same as 8400-xx-1054 cylinder above but with tailpiece.

YALE

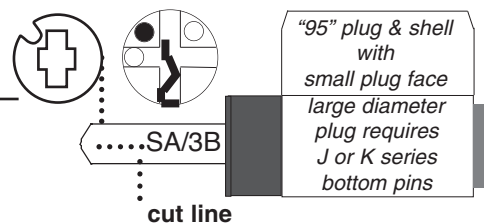
5300L grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1295-95 factory combined then modify

8400-xx-1095 uncombined and use*

3400-xx-1295-95 factory combined then modify

3400-xx-1095 uncombined and use*



*4700-80-2001 SA/3B tailpiece, vertical

*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

Field modification required.

Note: Modify tailpiece using Yale tailpiece as a template.

YALE

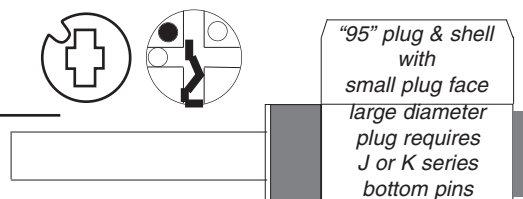
5300LN grade 2 levers

8400-xx-1295-56 factory combined

8400-xx-1095 uncombined and use*

3400-xx-1295-56 factory combined

3400-xx-1095 uncombined and use*



*3450-80-2003 spacing washer

*3450-00-2000 lost motion tailpiece, vertical

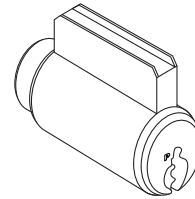
Padlocks—Key-in-Knob Cylinders

6-pin 140

Kaba 1411 or New Standard

8400-xx-1299-41	factory combined
8400-xx-1099	cylinder with Kaba P tailpiece
3400-xx-1299-41	factory combined
3400-xx-1099	cylinder with Kaba P tailpiece

Made with the “99”



The following can be made from 8400-xx-1099 or 3400-xx-1099 cylinder kit using OEM drivers:

Master ProSeries—Use adapter #0298-0628 from Master.

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined

Schlage PL series—Use padlock driver from Schlage.

8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined

Schlage old style 45-101—Use padlock driver from Schlage.

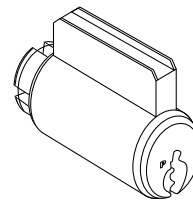
8400-xx-1299-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1299-01	factory combined

The following can be made from 8400-xx-1006 or 3400-xx-1006 cylinder kit using OEM adapters:

Master System 29—Use with adapter from Master

8400-xx-1206-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1206-01	factory combined

Made with the “06”



Master Pro Series—Use adapter #0298-0626 from Master.

8400-xx-1206-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1206-01	factory combined

American 3600 & 3700—Use with modified adapter. See below.

8400-xx-1206-01	factory combined
3400-xx-1206-01	factory combined

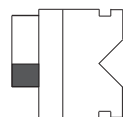
American padlocks

Use 8400-xx-1006 or 3400-xx-1006 cylinder.

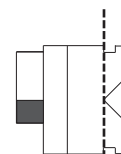
Shorten Medeco adapter .050"



Lori adapter may also be modified.



1. “L” adapter



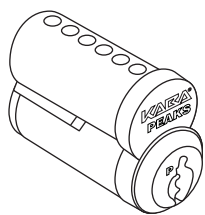
2. shorten adapter*



3. notch for key tip and retainer ring

*Dealers have reported that shortening isn't always necessary.

Padlocks—Small Format Interchangeable Core



8800 or 8900 series and 3800 or 6800 cores fit any padlock prepared for 6-pin ICore, including:

Abus 381C/45
American 3200 & 3500 series
Arrow
Best (Except .150" Spacing)

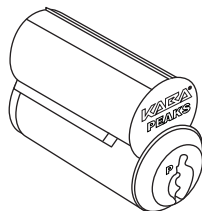
Falcon
Master Proseries 6400 & 6500
Wilson Bohannon

6-pin 140

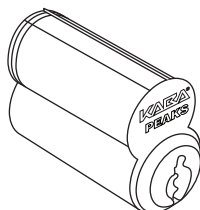
For 6-pin core in 7-pin housing, use spacer 3800-00-3007



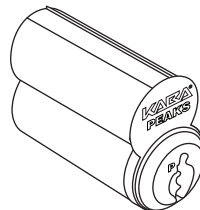
Padlocks—Large Format Interchangeable Core



Corbin Russwin
PL5070 padlocks:
use 8144 or 6140

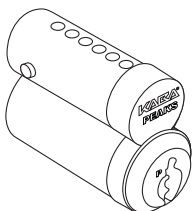


Medeco 50 series
brass padlocks:
use 6340

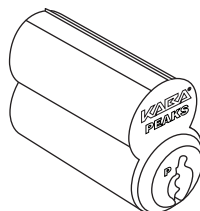


Sargent 758 series
padlocks: use
8544 or 6540

6-pin 140



Schlage PL4XXX
series padlocks:
use 8444 or 6440

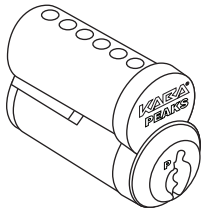


Yale 424 and 434
series padlocks:
use 8244 or 6240

Cabinet Locks and Specialty Applications

- 8800/8900 or 3800/6800 small format interchangeable cores can be installed in most cabinet locks, mailbox locks and switch locks prepped for small format interchangeable core.
- Olympus cabinet lock with Corbin Russwin large format interchangeable cores prep: use 8144 or 6140 series large format interchangeable cores
- Olympus 720, 721, 722 & 728 series: use 8800/8900 or 3800/6800 series small format interchangeable cores
- Olympus 700 & 800 series cabinet locks: use 8400-xx-1099 or 3400-xx-1099 with Olympus 78-Kaba-Conv Kit
- Schlage CL1000 and CL2000 series: use 8400-xx-1099 or 3400-xx-1099 with Schlage tailpiece and driver

Small Format Interchangeable Cores (Capped)—8800/3800 Series



- brass plug
- brass shell and control sleeve
- capped pin chambers
- individual chambers may be emptied with ejector tool
- 140 capping block / press required
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- retrofits Arrow, Best, Falcon, KSP, or Lockwood small format interchangeable cores prep

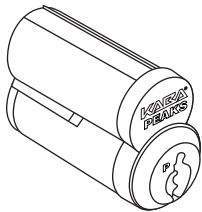
**6-pin 140 &
6 or 7-pin 150**

uncombined:	combined:	
8840-xx-1006	8840-xx-1206	140, 6-pin
8850-xx-1006	8850-xx-1206	150, 6-pin
8850-xx-1007	8850-xx-1207	150, 7-pin
3840-xx-1006	3840-xx-1206	140, 6-pin
3850-xx-1006	3850-xx-1206	150, 6-pin
3850-xx-1007	3850-xx-1207	150, 7-pin

Uses:
3800-00-4221 individual caps
3425-34-4002 C-ring plug retainer
For 6-pin core in 7-pin housing,
use spacer 3800-00-3007



Small Format Interchangeable Cores (Spring Loaded)—8900/6800 Series



- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6840-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- retrofits Arrow, Best, Falcon, KSP or Lockwood small format interchangeable cores prep

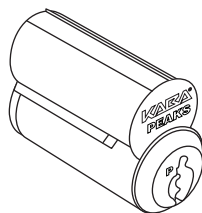
**6-pin 140 &
6 or 7-pin 150**

uncombined:	combined:	
8940-xx-1006	8940-xx-1206	140, 6-pin
8950-xx-1006	8950-xx-1206	150, 6-pin
8950-xx-1007	8950-xx-1207	150, 7-pin
6840-xx-1006	6840-xx-1206	140, 6-pin
6850-xx-1006	6850-xx-1206	150, 6-pin
6850-xx-1007	6850-xx-1207	150, 7-pin

Uses:
6800-00-2006 6-pin, or 6800-00-2007
7-pin spring covers
3425-34-4002 C-ring plug retainer
For 6-pin core in 7-pin housing,
use spacer 3800-00-3007



Large Format Interchangeable Cores for Corbin Russwin—8144/6140 Series



- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6840-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- no restricted control combinations

6-pin 140

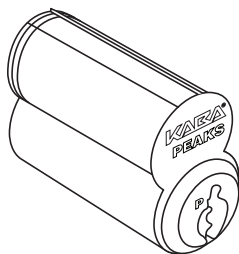
- This product uses a large diameter plug.
J series bottom pins required for A2 system pinning.
K series bottom pins required for A4 system pinning.

uncombined:	combined:	
8144-xx-1006	8144-xx-1206	140, 6-pin
6140-xx-1006	6140-xx-1206	140, 6-pin

Uses:
3425-00-2006 mortise/rim spring cover
6140-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer

Large Format Interchangeable Cores for Yale—8244/6240 Series

6-pin 140



- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6840-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- does not require a special extended tip control blank
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- retrofits Medeco 31

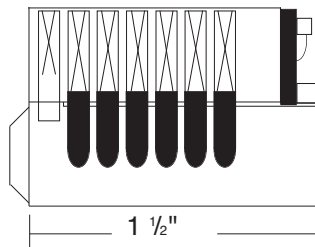
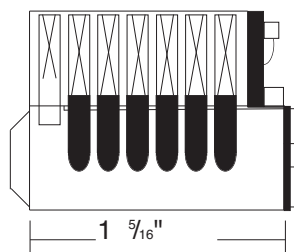
uncombined:	combined:	
8244-xx-1006	8244-xx-1206	for Yale 1210 140, 6-pin
6240-xx-1006	6240-xx-1206	for Yale 1210 140, 6-pin
6240-xx-1007	6240-xx-1207	for Yale 1220 140, 7-pin

Uses:
 3425-00-2006 mortise/rim spring cover
 6240-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer

NOTE: Yale cores are not interchangeable across Yale's product line. It must be determined if you are replacing a Yale 1210, 6-pin core, or a Yale 1220, 7-pin core.

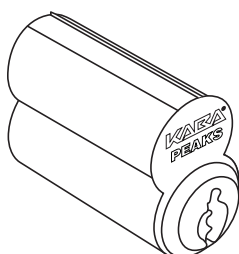
8244-xx-1006
 6240-xx-1006
 retrofits Yale 1210 in 6-pin housings ONLY

6240-xx-1007
 retrofits Yale 1210 in 7-pin housings ONLY



Large Format Interchangeable Cores for Medeco 32—6340 Series

6-pin 140

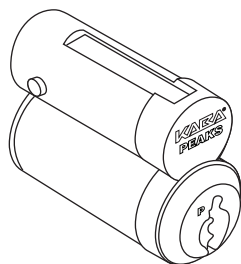


- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6840-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- no forbidden or mandatory control combinations
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life

uncombined:	combined:	
6340-xx-1006	6340-xx-1206	140, 6-pin

Uses:
 6340-00-4012 timing pin
 6340-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer
 6800-00-2007 7-pin small format interchangeable core spring cover

Large Format Removable Cores for Schlage—8444/6440 Series



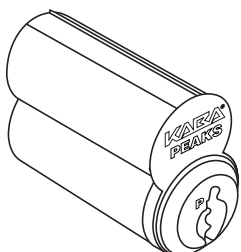
6-pin 140

- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6440-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- pins like original small format interchangeable cores; A2 system stacks to 26
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- 6440-00-2000 spring cover
- 6140-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer

uncombined:	combined:		Uses:
8444-xx-1006	8444-xx-1206	140, 6 pin	6440-00-2000 spring cover
6440-xx-1006	6440-xx-1206	140, 6 pin	6140-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer

NOTE: Dedicated pin kit #6440-00-5002 required: Available for A2 system pinning only.

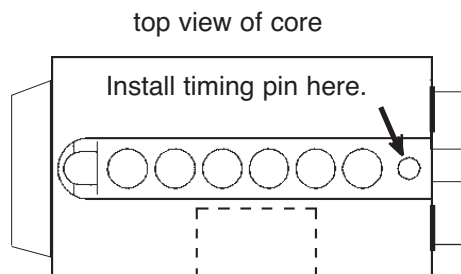
Large Format Removable Cores for Sargent—8544/6540 Series



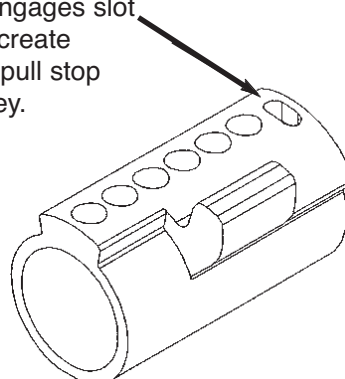
6-pin 140

- brass plug
- alloy shell and control sleeve with patented plating and coating
- spring cover retains pins and springs
- 6840-00-3540 staking fixture and 6440-00-4001 staking tool required
- no forbidden or mandatory control combinations
- face of plug is key stop for longer core life
- This product uses a large diameter plug.
J series bottom pins required for A2 system pinning.
K series bottom pins required for A4 system pinning.

uncombined:	combined:		Uses:
8544-xx-1006	8544-xx-1206	140, 6 pin	6340-00-4012 timing pin
6540-xx-1006	6540-xx-1206	140, 6 pin	6800-00-2007 7-pin small format interchangeable cores spring cover
			6140-00-4002 C-ring plug retainer



Timing pin engages slot in sleeve to create positive key pull stop for control key.



Product Specification and Testing Data

For specification purposes, 6-pin Peaks products have seven active pin stacks and 7-pin Peaks products have eight active pin stacks. Texts of product specifications are available upon request.

Mechanical Testing

Testing of 8900/6800 series cores has proven them to be superior to the 8800/3800 series cores. The modern alloys used in the shells and sleeves of the 8900/6800 series have remarkable bearing properties. In addition, Kaba employs a patented two step process of plating and cladding on all 8900/6800 and 8400/3400 sleeves and shells that makes the surfaces of these components harder than conventional brass surfaces. Plugs for both 8900/6800 and 8800/3800 series are made of brass because of its machinability.

Peaks cores and cylinders exceed 500,000 cycles with no measurable wear on shells and sleeves. Keys, keyways and bottom pins show normal wear. When 8900/6800 series cores are cut open, tool marks remain visible in the pin chambers.

Pull tests have been successfully completed on Peaks cores in Arrow, Best, KSP, Corbin Russwin and Yale housings. The 8900/6800 cores actually require more force than 8800/3800 series cores. This is due to the behavioral characteristics of the metals. All brass tends to shear, while the alloys employed in the 8900/6800 tend to distend but hold.

Environmental testing

The standard ASTM B117 salt spray (corrosion) test for trim is 200 hours. After over 300 hours, both control and operating keys work in Peaks cores, even before lubrication. After lubrication, the cores feel like new. Chrome finish cores do not discolor. Brass finish cores may darken with exposure to the elements.

Product in development, warranty and updates

The catalog indicates current product availability. Product is always under development. Contact Kaba Access Control about retrofits not currently shown. The last page of the catalog is a one page summary of pinning components. Warranty and return policies are in the catalog. ***Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.***



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

Technical Manual

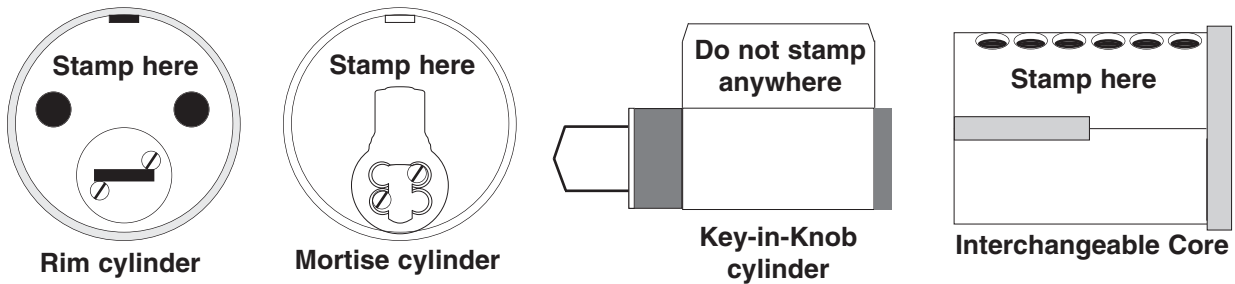
Section 3: Key Cutting and Pinning



Cylinder Stamping, Marking, Lubrication & Tailpiece Installation

Stamping and Marking

Kaba Access Control recommends marking cylinders with an indelible marker. If stamping or engraving of cast cylinders is unavoidable the stamped or engraved area must be coated with a clear acrylic enamel (Krylon, fingernail polish, etc.). Application by brush is preferable, but spray is acceptable as long as care is taken to reduce overspray. Key-in-knob cylinders should never be stamped. Cores should be stamped on the top half of the shell. Mortise and rim cylinders should be stamped on the back of the shell.

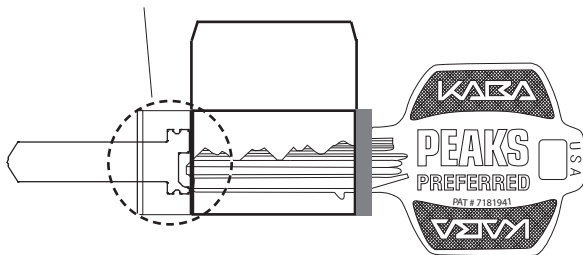


Lubrication

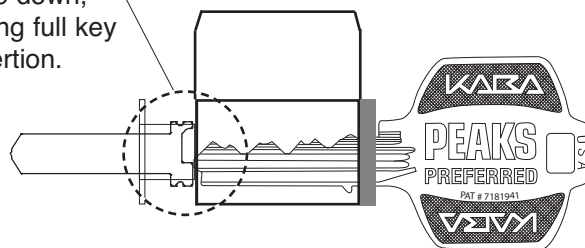
Kaba recommends the use of Poxylube® (a dry spray) for all Peaks Preferred cylinders.

Tailpiece Installation

Tailpiece inserted correctly, allowing tip of key full insertion.



Tailpiece inserted upside down, preventing full key insertion.



When inserting tailpiece horizontally it can be flipped either way for proper operation.

Key Bitting Specifications

Stops

Peaks keys have two stops, a *bow stop* and a *tip stop*. The bow stop gauges keys in all current products. The tip stop gauges only in non-domed face small format interchangeable cores made prior to March, 1996. Either stop may be used when code cutting depending on the machine employed.

Most Peaks key sections are paracentric and not designed to be clipped on a key bitting punch. Paracentric keyways are preferred for their enhanced pick resistance. They also produce many more keyway variations than flat bladed keys.

Factory bittings are tip to bow

Factory bitting lists are written tip to bow. When using card-type key machines such as the Ilco Universal II or HPC 1200 CM, it is suggested that keys be cut bow to tip to lessen the effects of the backlash of the rack-and-pinion mechanism. Care must be taken in reversing bittings written as tip to bow.

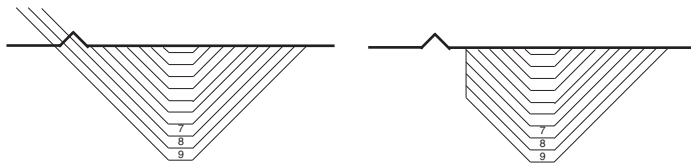
Tolerances and milling cutters

Peaks tolerances are tighter than most other brands. Both depth and spacing must be held within +/- 0.002" for proper operation. Key machines must be kept in precise adjustment. The required cutter angle is 90 degrees for proper key insertion. A cut root flat of .046" is required. The 90MC or equivalent cutter is recommended.

Position next to the Peak

In the position next to the Peak, cuts deeper than a #6 in the A2 system or a #3 in the A4 system require the use of an asymmetrical cutter, such as the #1011.

The 90MC cutter can not be used as it removes the upper Peak when making these deep cuts next to the Peak.



MACS

140 A2 MACS is 8.

140 A4 MACS is 4.

150 A2 MACS is 9.

150 A4 MACS is 5.

Depth and spacing data

Depths			.140 Spacing		.150 Spacing			
	A2	A4	from tip	from bow	from tip	from bow		
0	.318"	.318"	1	.136"	1.030"	0	.086"	1.080"
1	.305"	.297"	2	.276"	.890"	2	.236"	.930"
2	.293"	.276"	3	.416"	.750"	3	.386"	.780"
3	.280"	.255"	4	.556"	.610"	4	.536"	.630"
4	.268"	.234"	5	.696"	.470"	5	.686"	.480"
5	.255"	.213"	6	.836"	.330"	6	.836"	.330"
6	.243"							
7	.230"							
8	.218"							
9	.205"							

Cutting Keys by Code

Peaks tolerances are tighter than most other brands. Both depth and spacing must be held within +/- 0.002" for proper key operation. Key machines should be periodically gauged to maintain tolerances.

Framon #2

Contact Framon at 517-354-5623 regarding a Peaks tip stop. Use the bitting specifications in this manual.

Framon KX-1

The KX-1 cuts 140 - 6 pin keys

Framon FRA-2001

This machine is computer operated and a Peaks vise jaw is required.

HPC Codemax

The following are the correct DSD numbers for Peaks.

	<u>140, 6-pin</u>	<u>150, 6-pin</u>	<u>150, 7-pin</u>
A2	DSD608, A jaw/red tip stop	DSD606, A jaw/red tip stop	DSD607, modified B jaw/bow stop
A4	DSD612, A jaw/red tip stop	DSD615, A jaw/red tip stop	DSD616, modified B jaw/bow tip stop

Codemax cuts all keys bow to tip. Peaks systems are written tip to bow. Reverse the bittings on factory lists.

HPC/LaGard 1200CM

HPC manufactures the following A2 system card for Peaks:

140, 6-pin: HPC card number CPKS1 red tip stop, standard A jaw	150, 6 and 7 -pin: HPC card number CPKS2 horseshoe tip stop, modified B vise jaw
---	---

The modified B vise jaw required to cut Peaks keys on the 1200CM is available from Kaba.

Spacing on HPC cards is bow to tip. When using a factory bitting list, reverse the bittings. In December 1996, HPC began to provide a calibration kit for the 1200, part no. CMB-CK. A spacing calibration key is available from Kaba to check the accuracy of the space adjustment. Because of rack-and-pinion backlash, better keys may be produced by reversing the bittings and cutting bow to tip.

ITL9000

Machines purchased after September 1992 already have Peaks data installed and the key rest milled to accommodate the bottom peak.

ILCO Universal II

Use 0.140" spacing disc. The 0.0125" depth disc is used for A2 system. The 0.021" depth disc is used for A4 system. Use tip stop on the 27B key rest. For 6-pin keys, chamfer the corner of the key rest for bottom peak clearance.


Duplication


Automatic duplicating machines like the ILCO #017 currently require field modification of the vise jaw for the bottom peak. As of August 1992, Rytan machines are manufactured with a divot in the jaw.


Components for Pinning


Peaks products may be pinned to the A2 or A4 system. The patent pin stack is built into the face of all small format interchangeable cores. In large format interchangeable cores and conventional cylinders, the patent pins are installed when combining. Certain products have a large diameter plug and require longer bottom pins. All products use the same top pins.

Peaks Preferred Patent pins

 3425-00-3002
patent top pin
(for conventionals & KIK)

 3800-00-3005
patent top pin
(all cores other than conventional & KIK)

 8800-00-3004
patent bottom pin for all
products except those with
large diameter plugs


 8144-00-3004
patent bottom pin for the Universal 8400-xx-1099, the
8400-xx-1095 key-In-knob, the 8144 Corbin Russwin,
the 8544 Sargent and the 8444 Schlage large format
interchangeable cores.


Spring





3800-00-4010
stainless steel for all Peaks products
except 8444
6440-00-4010

Peaks Classic Patent pins

 3425-00-3002
patent top pin
(for conventionals & KIK)

 3800-00-3005
patent top pin
(all cores other than conventionals & KIK)

 3800-00-3004
patent bottom pin for all
products except those with
large diameter plugs

 6140-00-3004
patent bottom pin for the Universal 3400-xx-1099, the
3400-xx-1095 key-In-knob, the 6140 Corbin Russwin,
the 6540 Sargent and the 6440 Schlage large format
interchangeable core

Spring



3800-00-4010
stainless steel for all Peaks products
except 6440
6440-00-4010


Tumbler pins

Peaks pins are crowned for smooth operation and long cylinder life. Bottom pins are nickel silver. Spool pins are used to increase pick and impression resistance. Bottom pins are .003" shorter than after market replacement pins. **Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.**

A2 system: Use A series bottom pins for everything except the 8400-xx-1095 and 3400-xx-1095 key-in-knob, the Universal 8400-xx-1099 and 3400-xx-1099 key-in-knob cylinder, the 8144/6140 Corbin Russwin, and 8544/6540 Sargent large format interchangeable core with large diameter plugs. J series bottom pins are required for products with large diameter plugs. Use B series master/top pins for all products.

J series bottom pins are for the large diameter plugs only.
0J thru 4JS are the same as 5A thru 9AS, respectively.



0A 1A 2A 3A 4A


0J 1J 2JS 3JS 4JS 5J 6J 7J 8J 9J
5A 6A 7AS 8AS 9AS

A4 system: Use E series bottom pins for everything except the 8400-xx-1095 and 3400-xx-1095 key-in-knob, the Universal 8400-xx-1099 and 3400-xx-1099 key-in-knob cylinder and the 8144/6140 Corbin Russwin large format interchangeable core with large diameter plugs. K series bottom pins are required for products with large diameter plugs. Use F series master/top pins for all products.


0E 1E 2E 3E

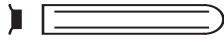
K series bottom pins are for the large diameter plug only.
1K and 2K are the same as 4ES and 5ES, respectively.


1KS 2KS 3K 4K 5K
4ES 5ES

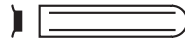
Components for Pinning (continued)

Peaks Preferred Spring covers

Spring covers are curved. Install them by flattening with the 3400-00-4001 staking tool.



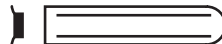
6440-00-2000
key-in-knob



6800-00-2006
6-pin 6800 small format interchangeable cores



3425-00-2006
mortise, rim, Corbin Russwin and Yale
large format interchangeable cores



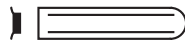
6800-00-2007
7-pin 6800 small format interchangeable cores,
5340 Medeco large format interchangeable cores

Peaks Classic Spring covers

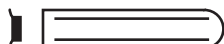
Spring covers are curved. Install them by flattening with the 3400-00-4001 staking tool.



6440-00-2000
key-in-knob



6800-00-2006
6-pin 6800 small format interchangeable cores



3425-00-2006
mortise, rim, Corbin Russwin
and Yale large format inter-
changeable cores



6800-00-2007
7-pin 6800 small format interchangeable cores,
5340 Medeco large format interchangeable cores

Universal pin kits

Peaks universal pin kits (3400-00-5012 for A2 and 3400-00-5004 for A4) contain all of the components required to pin any uncombined cylinder or core, including the 6340-00-4012 timing pin.

Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.

Pin Lengths and Stack Heights

Pin lengths and material

Kaba bottom pins are .003" shorter than after market replacement pins.

Non-original pins will not work properly and void the product warranty.

"S" indicates spool type pins. Bottom pins are nickel silver.

Top pins are brass.

bottom pin part number	length	A2	A2	A4	A4
3800-00-3200	.107	0A		0E	
-3201	.1195	1A			
-3202	.132	2A			
-3203	.1445	3A			
-3204	.157	4A			
-3205	.1695	5A	0J	3E	0K
-3206	.182	6A	1J		
-3207	.1945	7AS	2JS		
-3208	.207	8AS	3JS		
-3209	.2195	9AS	4JS		
3800-00-3401	.128			1E	
-3402	.149			2E	
-3404	.191			4ES	1KS
-3405	.212			5ES	2KS
6140-00-3205	.2325		5J		3K
-3206	.2445		6J		
3207	.257		7J		
-3208	.2695		8J		
-3209	.282		9J		
6140-00-3404	.254				4K
-3405	.275				5K

top pin part number	length	A2	A4
3800-00-4202	.025	2B	
-4203	.0375	3B	
-4204	.050	4B	
-4205	.0625	5B	
-4206	.075	6BS	
-4207	.0875	7B	
-4208	.100	8BS	
-4209	.1125	9B	
-4210	.125	10BS	6FS
-4211	.1375	11B	
-4212	.150	12B	
-4213	.1625	13B	
-4214	.175	14B	
-4215	.1875	15B	
-4216	.200	16B	
-4217	.2125	17B	
-4218	.225	18B	
-4219	.2375	19B	
3800-00-4401	.021		1F
-4402	.042		2F
-4403	.063		3F
-4404	.084		4FS
-4405	.105		5FS
-4407	.147		7F
-4408	.168		8F
-4409	.189		9F
-4410	.210		10F
-4411	.231		11F






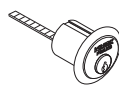







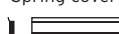




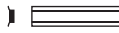












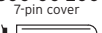



























Peaks Preferred Pin series and uniform stack heights for A2 and A4 systems

product system	8400 K-I-K <u>except</u> 8400-xx-1099 8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1099 8400-xx-1095 with large diameter plug	8401/8402 conventional mortise and rim	8800 and 8900 SFIC	8144 Corbin Russwin R/C with large diameter plug	8244 Yale	8444 Schlage R/C	8544 Sargent R/C
<u>A2 system</u> stack total	26	26	31	23	26	26	26	26
top pins	B series	B series	B series	B series	B series	B series	W series	B series
bottom pins	A series	J series	A series	A series	J series	A series	X series	J series
<u>A4 system</u> stack total	15	15	18	14	15	15	NA	15
top pins	F series	F series	F series	F series	F series	F series		F series
bottom pins	E series	K series	E series	E series	K series	E series		K series


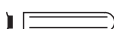



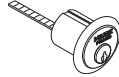

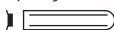





























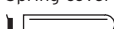





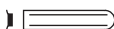





















Peaks Classic Pin series and uniform stack heights for A2 and A4 systems

product system	3400 key-in-knob <u>except</u> 3400-xx-1099 3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1099 3400-xx-1095 with large diameter plug	3401/3402 conventional mortise and rim	3800 and 6800 I/C	6140 Corbin Russwin R/C with large diameter plug	6240 Yale and 6340 Medeco R/C
<u>A2 system</u> stack total	26	26	31	23	26	26
top pins	B series	B series	B series	B series	B series	B series
bottom pins	A series	J series	A series	A series	J series	A series
<u>A4 system</u> stack total	15	15	18	14	15	15
top pins	F series	F series	F series	F series	F series	F series
bottom pins	E series	K series	E series	E series	K series	E series

Peaks Preferred Component Summary Table

Product	Retainer	Spring Retainer	Patent Bottom	Patent Top	System	Pins	Stack Height	Springs
8401 Mortise 	Specify cam 4701-98-4118 cam screws 3418-00-2000 cam cover	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	31	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	18	
8402 Rim 	3410-00-2001 retainer 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	31	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	18	
8400 key-in-knob except 1095 and 1099 	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	15	
8400-XX-1095 and 8400-XX-1099 	Screw cap plug retainer accepts other mfg's tailpieces	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	8144-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	
8800 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	3800-00-4221 Caps 	8800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2	A & B	23	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	14	
8900 ICore 	3425-34-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2006 6-pin cover  6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	8800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2	A & B	23	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	14	
8144 Corbin Russwin RCORE 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise / Rim / RC Spring cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	
8244 Yale RCORE 	6240-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	8800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	A & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	15	
8444 Schlage RCORE 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Spring cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	X & W	26	6440-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	N/A	15	 Smaller diameter than 3800-00-4010
8544 Sargent RCORE 	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	8144-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	

Peaks Classic Component Summary Table

Product	Retainer	Spring Retainer	Patent Bottom	Patent Top	System	Pins	Stack Height	Springs
 3401 Mortise	Specify cam 4701-98-4118 cam screws 3418-00-2000 cam cover	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	31	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	18	
 3402 Rim	3410-00-2001 retainer 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	31	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	18	
 3400 key-in-knob except 1095 and 1099 small diameter plug	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	A & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	15	
 3400-XX-1095 and 3400-XX-1099 large diameter plug	Screw cap plug retainer accepts other mfg's tailpieces	6440-00-2000 Key-in-knob Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3425-00-3002 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	
 3800 ICore	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	3800-00-4221 Caps 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2	A & B	23	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	14	
 6800 ICore	3425-36-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2006 6-pin cover  6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 Installed at factory 	3800-00-3005 Installed at factory 	A2	A & B	23	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	14	
 6140 Corbin Russwin RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise / Rim / RC Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	
 6240 Yale RCore	6240-00-4002 C-ring 	3425-00-2006 Mortise/Rim/RC Spring cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	A & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	15	
 6340 Medeco RCore	6340-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	3800-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	A & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	E & F	15	
 6440 Schlage RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6440-00-2000 Spring cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	X & W	26	6440-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	N/A	15	 Smaller diameter than 3800-00-4010
 6540 Sargent RCore	6140-00-4002 C-ring 	6800-00-2007 7-pin cover 	6140-00-3004 	3800-00-3005 	A2	J & B	26	3800-00-4010 Stainless
					A4	K & F	15	

Pinning Conventional Cylinders

Peaks conventional cylinders are designed to be top loaded. Install the Peaks patent bottom and top pins in the patent chamber immediately next to the plug face. Peaks Classic patent bottom pins are installed small end down, whereas Peaks Preferred patent bottom pins are installed small end up. Install the Peaks patent top pins small end down for both Peaks Classic and Preferred. **In the A2 system a number 7 top pin should be seated above the patent top pin. In A4 use a number 4 top pin above the patent top pin.**

Pin stacks

Consult the charts on pages 3 - 17 and 3 - 20 for the correct pins.

The Universal 8400-xx-1099 and the 8400-xx-1095 key-in-knob cylinder have large diameter plugs and require longer bottom pins and the 8144-00-3004 patent bottom pin.

The Universal 3400-xx-1099 and the 3400-xx-1095 key-in-knob cylinder have large diameter plugs and require longer bottom pins and the 6140-00-3004 patent bottom pin.

All conventional cylinders, Peaks Preferred/Classic use the same top pins. Observe the specified pin stack heights. After loading the pins install a 3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler spring in each chamber.

Staking

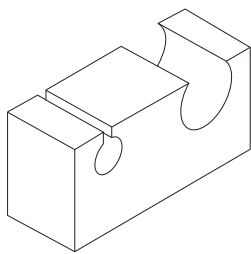
Place the cylinder in the correct cavity of the 3400-00-4000 staking fixture. Set the correct curved spring cover in place over the springs and hold it down with the staking tool.

Using a plastic or rawhide mallet, flatten the spring cover between the flanges. Do not strike the bible flanges on key-in-knob cylinders. Bending or breaking the flanges breaks the patented hard coat on the shells and can lead to corrosion.

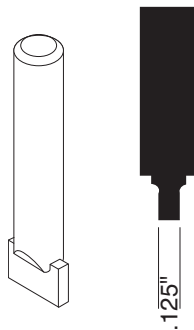
The chrome key-in-knob cylinder shell requires a staking tool and new curved spring cover, 6440-00-2000. Older staking tools had a thick blade. The blade must be narrowed to 0.125" to fit between the bible flanges.

- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use excessive force.
- Use Kaba original equipment.

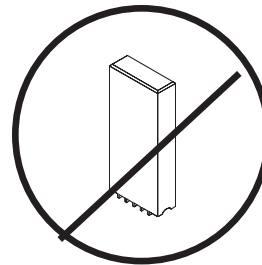
These are the tools required for conventional cylinders:



3400-00-4000 staking fixture for conventionals



6440-00-4001 staking tool



The 3400-00-4002 key-in-knob staking tool and flat spring covers are discontinued. Do not use this or similar tools on chrome key-in-knob cylinders.



Pinning Conventional Cylinders

Rekeying Conventional Cylinders

Pry off and discard the spring cover. Rekey and apply a new spring cover. Since all Peaks products are designed to be top loaded, use of a follower for rekeying is optional.

Mortise/rim cylinder screws have a Loctite® coating. If cams or plug retainers are removed, use new screws and tighten them firmly.

Pinning Interchangeable Cores

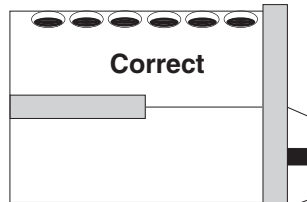
Pin to uniform pin stack height

Insert a key into the core and turn the plug 90 degrees. Extend the control lug into the locked position. Top load the core. Let the bottom pins stop against the plug as shown in figure 1.

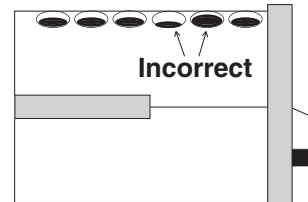
All the stacks should have a uniform height. Dump any incorrect chamber and repin it. When the pin stack heights are uniform, turn the plug and let the pins drop into the plug.



1. Load pins with plug turned.

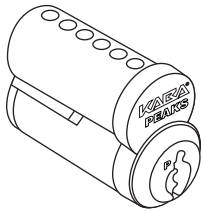


2. Uniform pin stack heights



3. Errors in 4th and 5th chambers

8800/3800 series capped small format interchangeable cores



140 and 150 cores require different capping blocks. Place the core loaded with pins only, into the capping block. Insert a tumbler spring, 3800-00-4010, into each chamber by dropping them into the holes in the block.

One chamber at a time, place a cap on top of each spring and tap it in place with the capping tool and a plastic or rawhide mallet until the capping tool is flush against the block.

Do not use excessive force. Lubricate core with Poxylube® spray lubricant.

For high volume pinning, existing capping presses may be used for 150 cores.

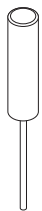
For 140 cores, a capping press in .140" spacing is available from Kaba.

Rekeying

Place the ejector tool into the hole under the chamber(s) and drive out the pins, spring, and cap with a light tap.

Discard the elements and repin. Always use new springs and caps.

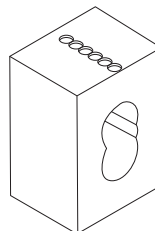
3800-00-3548
ejector tool



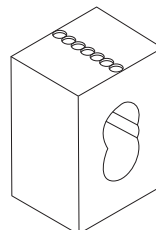
3800-00-3547
capping tool
is used with
both blocks



3840-00-3540
140 capping block
(6 holes)



3850-00-3540
150 capping block
(7 holes)

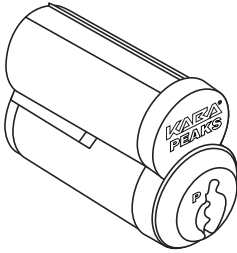


- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use a metal hammer.



Pinning Interchangeable Cores

8900/6800 series spring cover small format interchangeable cores



Place core loaded with pins and springs into the correct cavity of the 6840-00-3540 staking fixture. Place the correct spring cover (6-pin or 7-pin length) over the springs.

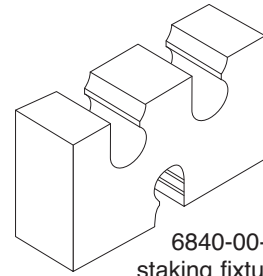
Set the staking tool on the cover. Gently tap the cover flat with a plastic or rawhide mallet. Do not use excessive force. Lubricate with Poxylube® spray lubricant.

Rekeying spring cover cores: Pry up and discard the spring cover. Dump the old pins and springs. Repin and stake on a new spring cover and lubricate with Poxylube® spray lubricant.

- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use excessive force.



6440-00-4001
staking tool for
use with all
spring covers



6840-00-3540
staking fixture for
Best, Corbin Russwin,
Medeco, and Yale
series cores

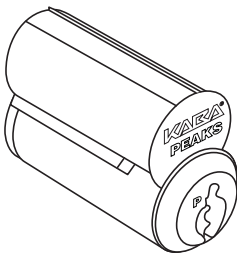
Staking technique

Capping blocks and fixtures are designed to support cores at their waist to prevent sleeves and shells from becoming out-of-round. Working without proper equipment and technique can cause deformation resulting in poor operation, and can void product warranty

- Use original pins and Kaba equipment.
- Do not use excessive force.
- Do not deform or score the shells.

8144/6140 large format interchangeable cores for Corbin Russwin

The 8144/6140 large format interchangeable cores for Corbin Russwin have an A2 system pin stack total of 26.



8144 cores use the large diameter plug and require the following components:

A2 system: J series bottom pins and B series top pins

A4 system: K series bottom pins and F series top pins

8144-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs

3425-00-2006 mortise/rim/large format interchangeable core spring covers

6140 cores use the large diameter plug and require the following components:

A2 system: J series bottom pins and B series top pins

A4 system: K series bottom pins and F series top pins

6140-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs

3425-00-2006 mortise/rim/large format interchangeable core spring covers

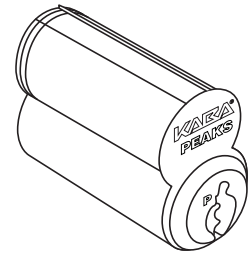
Top load the core in the usual manner. Stake in 6840-00-3540 staking fixture.

- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use excessive force.

Pinning Interchangeable Cores

8244/6240 large format interchangeable core for Yale

The 8244/6240 large format interchangeable core have an A2 system pin stack total of 26. Use 8244-xx-1006 or 6240-xx-1006 to retrofit Yale 1210.



8244 cores use the following components:

A2 system: A series bottom pins and B series top pins
A4 system: E series bottom pins and F series top pins
8800-00-3004 patent bottom pin
3800-00-3005 patent top pin
3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs
3425-00-2006 mortise/rim spring covers

6240 cores use the following components:

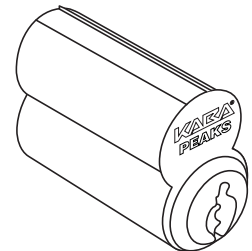
A2 system: A series bottom pins and B series top pins
A4 system: E series bottom pins and F series top pins
3800-00-3004 patent bottom pin
3800-00-3005 patent top pin
3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs
3425-00-2006 mortise/rim spring covers

Top load the core in the usual manner. Stake in 6840-00-3540 staking fixture.

- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use excessive force.

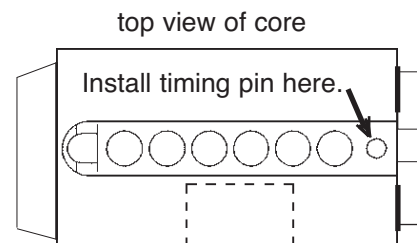
6340 large format interchangeable core for Medeco 32 Series

The 6340 large format interchangeable core have an A2 system pin stack total of 26. The 6340 series requires a timing pin, number 6340-00-4012, which must be installed during pinning. Uncombined cores do not contain the timing pin. They can be found in the Peaks universal pin kits. Do not omit the timing pin. Omitting the timing pin will make it difficult to install the core.



6340 cores use the following components:

A2 system: A series bottom pins and B series top pins
A4 system: E series bottom pins and F series top pins
6340-00-4012 timing pin
3800-00-3004 patent bottom pin
3800-00-3005 patent top pin
3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs
6800-00-2007 spring cover, 7-pin



Top load core in the usual manner. Install 3800-00-3004 patent bottom pin and 3800-00-3005 patent top pin in the patent chamber. Use 3800-00-4010 stainless steel tumbler springs in all chambers.

The 6800-00-2007 7-pin small format interchangeable core spring cover is required to contain all the components. Apply spring cover using Peaks core staking fixture and staking tool.

- Work on a firm bench surface.
- Strike tools gently with a plastic or rawhide mallet.
- Do not use excessive force.

Pinning Interchangeable Cores

8444/6440 Schlage Removable Core

The 8444/6440 large format removable core has an A2 system pin stack total of 26.

8444 cores use the large diameter plug and require the following components:

A2 system: X series bottom pins and W series top pins

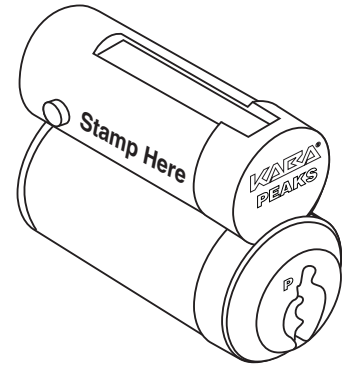
A4 system: A4 pinning not available

8144-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

6440-00-2000 spring cover

6440-00-4010 stainless steel springs



6440 cores use the large diameter plug and require the following components:

A2 system: X series bottom pins and W series top pins

A4 system: A4 pinning not available

6140-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

6440-00-2000 spring cover

6440-00-4010 stainless steel springs

NOTE: Dedicated pin kit #6440-00-5002 required: Available for A2 system pinning only.

8544/6540 Sargent Removable Core

The 8544/6540 large format removable core has an A2 system pin stack total of 26.

The 8544/6540 has an A-4 system pin stack total of 15. The 8544/6540 series requires a timing pin, number 6340-00-4012. Do not omit the timing pin. Omitting the timing pin will make it difficult to install the core.

8544 cores use the following components:

A2 system: J series bottom pins and B series top pins

A4 system: K series bottom pins and F series top pins

6340-00-4012 timing pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

8144-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-4010 stainless steel springs

6800-00-2007 spring cover

6540 cores use the following components:

A2 system: J series bottom pins and B series top pins

A4 system: K series bottom pins and F series top pins

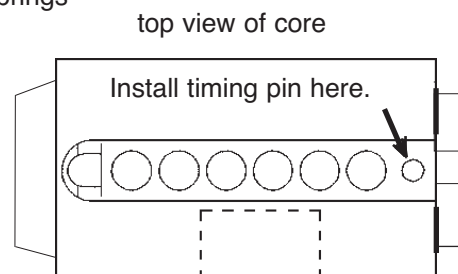
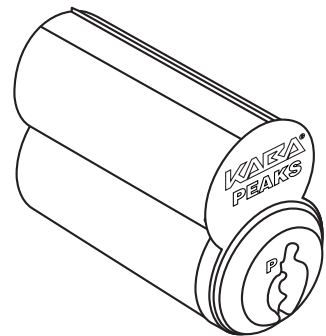
6340-00-4012 timing pin

3800-00-3005 patent top pin

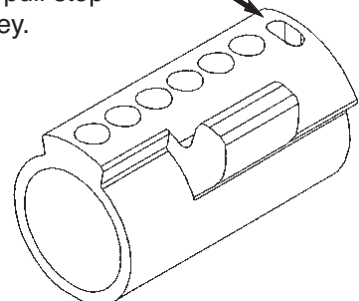
6140-00-3004 patent bottom pin

3800-00-4010 stainless steel springs

6800-00-2007 spring cover



Timing pin engages slot in sleeve to create positive key pull stop for control key.



Rekeying

Pry off and discard the spring cover. Rekey, lubricate the cylinder with Poxylube®, and apply a new spring cover.

Since all Peaks products are designed to be top loaded, use of a follower for rekeying is optional.

Mortise/rim cylinder screws have a Loctite® coating. If cams or plug retainers are removed, use new screws and tighten them firmly.

The 8400/3400-xx-1006 kit security bushing

To prevent tailpiece detachment in certain locksets, the 3400-00-2009 security bushing must be applied to some 8400/3400 series key-in-knob cylinders. See Section 2 of this Manual for cylinder details.

Calculating Small Format Interchangeable Core – A2 System Pin Stacks

A2 system has ten depths numbered 0 to 9, shallow to deep, respectively. Two step progression must be used to prevent key interchange. In A2 system, parity must be maintained in each position, i.e., only the odd or even cuts may be used in a given pin chamber.

When a key system is written, the choice of a TMK automatically determines the parity pattern. Section 4 of this Manual has forms with all sixty-four parity patterns to use in maintaining a TMK register. This can also be done with a computer and data base program.

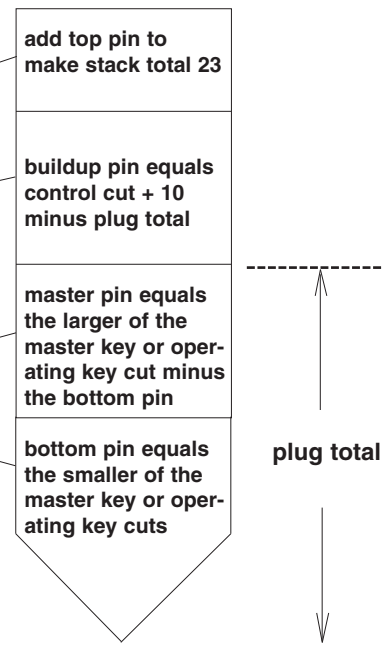
The operating and control shear lines are distinct in all positions. All the operating keys work at the plug (operating) shear line. Only the control key works at the control shear line.

Pin to the operating keys first. The shallow cut determines the bottom pin. A master pin makes up the difference between shallow and deep operating cuts. The numerical value of the bottom pin and master pin together is called the “plug total”. For example, a #3 bottom pin plus a #4 master pin results in a plug total of 7.

Buildup pins are added to the plug total to make the control key operate at the control shear line. Top pins are added to achieve a uniform pin stack height of 23 in all chambers.

Calculating the pin stack

1. Pin operating keys to the plug shear line.
The plug total equals the deep operating bitting.
2. Add 10 to control bitting. Subtract plug total.
The remainder is the buildup pin.
3. Add a top pin to bring the total pin stack to 23.



Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.

Calculating Other A2 Pinning Stacks

Comparing A2 Pin Stacks

The examples on this page show pinning for key symbol 1AA.

When pinning conventional cylinders, ignore the control bitting. If a top pin of 20 or greater is needed, use two pins of equal length to bring the pin stack to the required height. When an odd numbered top pin is required, such as 21, use two pins that are close in size—11 and 10 instead of 13 and 8.

For the patent pin chamber in all conventional cylinders, insert the proper bottom and top patent pins, then insert a number 7B top pin.

Pinning for all Peaks products can now be accomplished with only one spring. That stainless steel spring is number 3800-00-4010.

Note: Peaks Preferred Patent Pins for illustration only. (See key pinning section 3 - 4 to 3 - 12)

control CTR 779631
 master AA 951473
 change 1AA 593875

Stack height 31

8401-xx-1210
 3401-xx-1210

Rim/Mortise

top	11	11	14	12	12	13	7B
buildup	11	11	14	11	12	13	
master	4	4	2	4	-	2	
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3	

Stack height 23

8800/8900
 3800/6800

Small Format
 Interchangeable Core

top	6	6	4	7	10	12
control	8	8	16	8	6	6
master	4	4	2	4	-	2
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3

Stack height 26

8400-xx-1206
 3400-xx-1206

Key-in-Knob

top	17	17	12	18	19	11	7B
buildup			11			10	
master	4	4	2	4	-	2	
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3	

8400-xx-1299
 3400-xx-1299

"99" and "95" Key-in-Knob

top	17	17	12	18	19	11	7B
buildup	-	-	11	-	-	10	
master	4	4	2	4	-	2	
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3	

8244-xx-1206 Yale

6240-xx-1206 Yale

6340-xx-1206 Medeco

top	9	9	7	10	13	15
control	8	8	16	8	6	6
master	4	4	2	4	-	2
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3

8144-xx-1206

6140-xx-1206

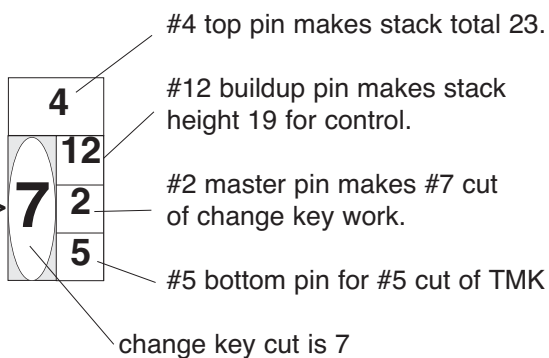
Corbin Russwin

top	9	9	7	10	13	15
control	8	8	16	8	6	6
master	4	4	2	4	-	2
bottom	5	5	1	4	7	3

A2 System Small Format Interchangeable Core Pinning Charts

Control	9	6	0	4	7	8
TMK	5	2	8	6	1	4
	7	4	2	8	3	6
	3	0	4	0	5	2
	1	8	6	2	9	0
	9	6	0	4	7	8
SOP	a	b	c	d	e	f

A small format interchangeable core pinning chart is an expanded key biting array (KBA) that speeds pinning. At the left is a key biting array. The control combination is a change key that is set aside. SOP stands for Sequence of Progression.



The inset at the left shows the pin stack for the first change key possibility in the first chamber.

The "7" from the KBA is in the large oval. To the right of the oval are the pins needed to make the #7 cut work with the #5 cut of the top master key and the #9 cut of the control key. Pin stacks are read from the bottom up.

top pins	4	7	13	9	6	5
	12	12	2	6	14	12
	7	4	2	8	3	6
	5	2	2	6	1	4
	14	14	2	8	12	14
	3	0	4	0	5	2
	2	0	4	0	1	2
	14	8	2	8	8	14
	1	8	6	2	4	9
	4	6	2	4	8	0
	1	2	6	2	1	0
	10	10	2	8	10	10
	9	6	0	4	7	8
	4	4	8	2	6	4
	5	2	0	4	1	4
complete pin stacks for constants						
	4	7	13	9	6	5
	5	2	8	6	1	4
	14	14	2	8	16	14
	5	2	8	6	1	4

The complete pinning chart contains every possible pin stack for every possible change key and master key in the system.

To pin a core to a given key, find the biting of the key in each position in the large oval and install the pins indicated in the squares next to the oval.

The bottom row beneath the heading "complete pin stacks for constants", gives complete pin stacks, including top pins, for the rotating constant method, or for pinning to master keys only.

Factory biting lists come with pinning charts. To make a pinning chart, fill in the large ovals with the cuts in the key biting array, and do the pin stack calculations one column at a time.

SKD's and cross keying

SKD's and cross keying cannot be pinned from this chart. SKD's are never master keyed. Cross keying must be calculated separately for each keying specification.

Calculating Small Format Interchangeable Cores A4 Pinning Stacks

A4 system has six depths numbered 0 to 5, shallow to deep, respectively. This is a single step progression system. Because there is no parity in the A4 system, key interchange between systems in the same keyway cannot be prevented.

The operating and control shear lines are distinct. All the operating keys work at the operating (plug) shear line. Only the control key works at the control shear line.

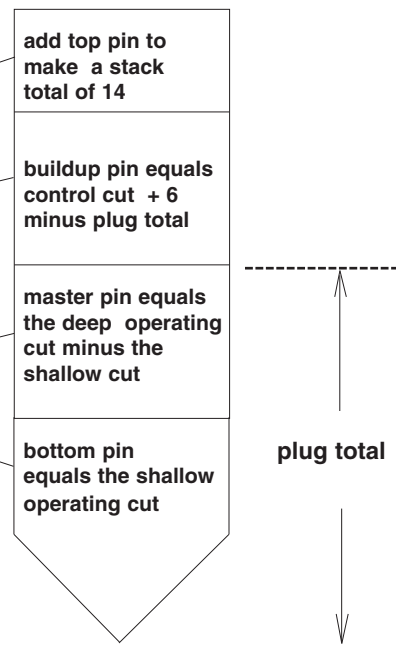
Pin to the operating keys first. The shallow cut determines the bottom pin. A master pin makes up the difference between shallow and deep operating cuts. The numerical value of the bottom pin and master pin together is called the "plug total." For example, a #1 bottom pin plus a #4 master pin results in a plug total of 5.

Buildup pins are added to the plug total to make the control key operate at the control shear line. Top pins are added to achieve a uniform pin stack height of 14 in all chambers.

The control dimension, or thickness of the control lug, is a multiple of the increment. The increment is 0.021" while the control dimension is 0.21". Because the control lug is 6 increment units thick, the control shear line is 6 units higher than the operating shear line.

Calculating the pin stack

1. Pin operating keys to the plug shear line. The plug total equals the deep operating bitting.
2. Add 6 to control bitting. Subtract plug total. The remainder is the buildup pin.
3. Add a top pin to bring the total pin stack to 14.



Non-original pins will not work properly in Kaba products and their use voids product warranty.

Calculating Other A4 Pinning Stacks

Comparing A4 Pin Stacks

The examples on this page show pinning for key symbol 1AA.

When pinning conventional cylinders, ignore the control bitting. If a top pin of 12 or greater is needed, use two pins of equal length to bring the pin stack to the required height. When an odd numbered top pin is required, such as 15, use two pins that are close in size—8 and 7 instead of 11 and 4.

For the patent pin chamber in all conventional cylinders, insert the proper bottom and top patent pins, then insert a number 4F top pin.

Pinning for all Peaks products can now be accomplished with only one spring. That stainless steel spring is number 3800-00-4010.

Note: Peaks Preferred Patent Pins for illustration only. (See key pinning section 3 - 4 to 3 - 12)

control CTR 153042
master AA 204153
change 1AA 315103

Stack height 18

8401-xx-1210
 3401-xx-1210

Rim/Mortise

top	7	8	6	8	6	7	4F
buildup	8	9	7	9	7	8	
master	1	1	1	-	5	-	
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3	

Stack height 14

8800/8900
 3800/6800

Small Format
 Interchangeable Core

top	7	3	5	8	4	6
control	4	10	4	5	5	5
master	1	1	1	-	5	-
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3

Stack height 15

8400-xx-1206
 3400-xx-1206

Key-in-Knob

top	6	7	10	7	10	6	4F
buildup	6	7	-	7	-	6	
master	1	1	1	-	5	-	
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3	

8400-xx-1299
 3400-xx-1299

“99” and “95” Key-in-Knob

top	6	7	10	7	10	6	4F
buildup	6	7	-	7	-	6	
master	1	1	1	-	5	-	
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3	

8244-xx-1206 Yale

6240-xx-1206 Yale

6340-xx-1206 Medeco

top	8	4	6	9	5	7
control	4	10	4	5	5	5
master	1	1	1	-	5	-
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3

8144-xx-1206
 6140-xx-1206

Corbin Russwin

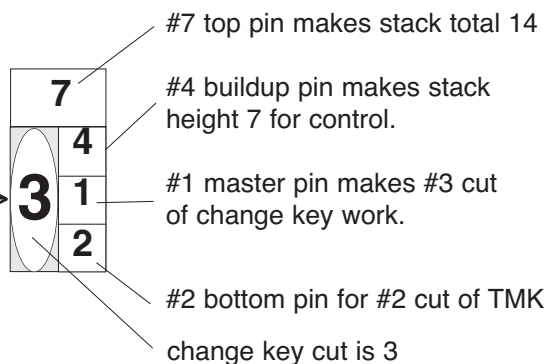
top	8	4	6	9	5	7
control	4	10	4	5	5	5
master	1	1	1	-	5	-
bottom	2	0	4	1	0	3

A4 Keying is not available for the 8444 series cylinders

A4 System Small Format Interchangeable Core Pinning Chart

Control	1	5	3	0	4	2
TMK	2	0	4	1	5	3
	3	1	5	2	0	4
	4	2	0	3	1	5
	5	3	1	4	2	0
	0	4	2	5	3	1
	1	5	3	0	4	2
SOP	a	b	c	d	e	f

A small format interchangeable core pinning chart is an expanded key bitting array (KBA) that speeds pinning. At the left is a key bitting array. The control combination is merely a change key that has been set aside.



The inset at the left shows the pin stack for the first change key possibility in the first chamber.

The "3" from the KBA is in the large oval. To the right of the oval are the pins needed to make the #3 cut work with the #2 cut of the top master key and the #1 cut of the control key. Pin stacks are read from the bottom up.

top pins	7	3	5	8	4	6
	4	10	4	4	5	4
	3	1	1	5	1	0
	2	0	4	1	0	3
	3	9	5	3	5	3
	2	2	0	4	3	2
	2	0	0	1	1	3
	2	8	5	2	5	5
	3	3	1	3	4	3
	2	0	1	1	2	0
	5	7	5	1	5	5
	2	4	4	2	5	4
	0	0	2	5	4	3
	1	5	3	1	0	1
	1	5	5	3	1	4
	1	0	3	0	4	1
	1	0	3	0	4	2
complete pin stacks for constants						
	7	3	5	8	4	6
	2	5	0	11	4	5
	2	0	4	1	5	5
	2	0	4	1	5	3

The complete pinning chart contains every possible pin stack for every possible change key and master key in the system.

To pin a core to a given key, find the bitting of the key in each position in the large oval and install the pins indicated in the squares next to the oval.

The bottom row beneath the heading "complete pin stacks for constants", gives complete pin stacks, including top pins, for the rotating constant method, or for pinning to master keys only.

Factory bitting lists come with pinning charts.

SKD's and cross keying

SKD's and cross keying cannot be pinned from this chart. SKD's are never master keyed. Cross keying must be calculated separately for each specification.



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

Technical Manual

Section 4: Key Control &
Record Keeping



Introduction

Peaks contracts specify that:

1. The key blank identification number may not be removed, stamped-over, or altered in any way
2. Dealers can only duplicate keys bearing their own blank ID number, and must refuse to copy others
3. Only cut keys may be sold; key blanks may not be sold, lent or given away
4. Proper key records must be kept and authorization procedures observed

Poor record keeping can be a serious liability. Overall, end users respond favorably to professional record keeping practices when they understand that they exist for their protection.

Authorized Signature Registration Form

The Kaba key system authorized signature registration form records the key system's physical location and signature specimens of the persons authorized to order locks and keys from Kaba.

A completed authorized signature registration form is required to initiate any factory key system. It registers the system to a specific dealer and is used to verify signatures when subsequent orders are placed. To the right is a sample of an authorized signature registration form.

KABA KEY SYSTEMS AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE REGISTRATION FORM				
THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED WITH YOUR CONTRACT BEFORE THE FIRST ORDER CAN BE PROCESSED. ** FAXED COPIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED **				
PROJECT INFORMATION: (to be completed by end user)				
End User (please print or type)		Type of Facility (ie. University, Hospital, Mfg.)		
Street Address (no PO Box)	City	State	Zip Code	
End User Phone Number	Distributor Name		Keyway	
AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S) If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control signers on this form.				
1.				
Name (please print or type)		Street (no PO Box)		
Title or Position		City	State	Zip Code
Signature	Date	Phone Number		
2.				
Name (please print or type)		Street (no PO Box)		
Title or Position		City	State	Zip Code
Signature	Date	Phone Number		
3.				
Name (please print or type)		Street (no PO Box)		
Title or Position		City	State	Zip Code
Signature	Date	Phone Number		
DISTRIBUTOR OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION / SIGNATURE)				
Distributor or Locksmith Company Name		System #		
Address (no PO Box)				
City	State	Zip Code	Phone Number	Fax Number
Contact 1 (please print or type)		Contact 2 (please print or type)		
Contact 1 Signature		Contact 2 Signature		
Note If this form is to be used as a blanket authorization for a specific distributor or locksmith, please indicate distributor/locksmith's name below and the date for which this authorization will remain effective. (No more than one year)				
Authorization Effective: _____ through _____ Date Date				
Owners Authorization By (please print or type)				
Owners Authorization Signature		Date		
SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the End User/Owner assigns the Distributor or Locksmith authorization (as noted above), the Distributor or Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owners signature as identified on the Kaba Key Systems Authorized Signature Registration Form.				
Please fill out a new Kaba Key Systems Authorized Signature Registration Form in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures. Kaba Key Systems Authorized Signature Registration Forms are available from Kaba Key Systems or your local Kaba sales representative.				
Please mail original to:		Kaba Access Control Key Systems Department 2941 Indiana Ave. Winston Salem, NC 27105		
Rev. 11/07				

Dealer Systems—Authorization Procedures

Always meet the minimum requirements for authorization on a Peaks system:

1. Know who the end user is
2. Know who has authority to order more locks or keys
3. Be able to prove that you have furnished locks and keys only to authorized persons

Authorization procedures for ordering Peaks keys and locks should be uniform and simple.

Here are some suggestions for procedures:

1. Obtain signed authorized signature registration form for all Peaks locks and keys
Check the signature on the purchase order against the authorized signature registration form on file
2. Use the Kaba form and obtain signatures upon receipt of Peaks locks and keys
The authorized registration form on file is used to confirm the identities of persons signing for materials

Adding/Deleting Names on the Authorized Signature Registration Form

1. Current Signatories

Only a person currently on the authorized signature registration form can add or delete others.

2. No Current Signatories

a. Declaration of Authority Letter

When the original persons on the authorized signature registration form are no longer available, then the only person authorized to add persons to the authorized signature registration form is the original signee on the contract. In any case, this person is not available, then a new contract must be signed and signatories can be added at that time, by filling out a new authorized signature registration form. This policy is to protect both the dealer and the factory from fraudulent claims of authorization. Contact Kaba if this authorized signature registration form is required.

Authorization Procedure

The Initial Order for a New Key System

Factory systems: Initial orders for factory master keyed product must be accompanied by a completed authorized signature registration form, which registers the key system with the factory. The order should be written using the industry standard key coding system and give keying expansion to help us properly design the key system.

Subsequent Orders Against an Existing Key System

The authorized signature registration form must be signed by an authorized signatory of the dealer before the factory can process the order. This form authorizes the factory to furnish Peaks keys or cylinders as requested. The factory will not accept faxes or photocopies of the authorized signature registration form.

Subsequent factory orders should be accompanied by a KABA order shipping form signed by an authorized signatory of the dealer, found on the authorized signature registration form provided earlier.

KABA ORDER SHIPPING FORM					
THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED BY THE END USER BEFORE THE FIRST ORDER WILL BE PROCESSED					
ORDER INFORMATION:					
Keyway:		Key ID:		Key System #:	

Distributor:					

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Kaba products or duplicating keys.					

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:					
It is the policy of Kaba to ship products directly to the End User/Owner to maximize the security of keys and cylinders. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom the keys and cylinders should be shipped to.					
COMPLETE ORDER			CYLINDERS/CUT KEYS: (CHANGE, GMK, MK, SELECTIVE)		
SHIPPING ADDRESS:			SHIPPING ADDRESS:		
Shipping Location Name			Shipping Location Name		
_____			_____		
Attention			Attention		
_____			_____		
Street (no PO Box)			Street (no PO Box)		
_____			_____		
City		State	Zip Code		
_____		_____	_____		_____
KEY BLANKS (ONLY)			BITTING LIST		
SHIPPING ADDRESS:			SHIPPING ADDRESS:		
Shipping Location Name			Shipping Location Name		
_____			_____		
Attention			Attention		
_____			_____		
Street (no PO Box)			Street (no PO Box)		
_____			_____		
City		State	Zip Code		
_____		_____	_____		_____
Kaba will ship to an alternate location only as directed by a designated signatory and with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of that material. Unless otherwise specified above, products will be shipped to the original End User/Owner address on file.					
SIGNATURE BLOCK					
I hereby authorize the above Kaba distributor to order material for the Kaba Key system above and I certify that I am the owner or authorized agent of the owner, of the Kaba patent protected key control system specified above and I am authorized to place the order.					
Authorized Signature			Date		
_____			_____		
PLEASE MAIL OR FAX TO:			KABA ACCESS CONTROL KEY SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT 2941 INDIANA AVE. WINSTON SALEM, NC 27105 www.kaba-access.com 800-849-8324 * 336-201-5519 fax		
Rev. 11/07					

Dealer written key systems

Dealers should follow the same authorization procedures as Kaba for adding and deleting names on the authorized signature registration form.

Cross Keying

Cross Keying

Kaba Key Systems discourages cross keying of any sort. If Kaba Key Systems creates a key system, it is our intent to avoid cross keying totally if possible. If asked to generate a system with cross keying, we will generate that system as asked, but do know that Kaba Key Systems will not be held responsible for the integrity of the system when any cross keying is requested.



January 2008

Customer xyz
System # HXXX

We have received a request that your key system incorporate cross keying.

Kaba Key Systems strongly discourages cross keying. This condition could severely limit the security of the cylinder while minimizing the future expansion of the system. When a few different keys operate the same cylinder, or a few different cross keyed cylinders exist per system, then the integrity of the system is jeopardized.

As defined by (DHI) Door and Hardware Institute and (ALOA) Associated Locksmiths of America:

CONTROLLED CROSS KEYING - A condition where two or more different change keys, under the same higher level master key, operate one cylinder by design, e.g., XAA1 operated by AA2.

UNCONTROLLED CROSS KEYING - A condition in which two or more different keys under different higher level keys operate one cylinder by design; e.g. XAA1, operated by AB, AB1

Cross keying can be a deliberate process to combine a cylinder to two or more different keys which would not normally operate it. Kaba Key Systems discourages cross keying controlled and uncontrolled. Incorporating cross keying and /or selective keying into a key system will diminish system capacity.

By signing, dating and returning this form, you acknowledge you are in receipt of this notification and unless otherwise instructed, you wish to proceed with the cross keying as requested. Do understand that Kaba Key Systems will not be held responsible for the integrity of the system when any controlled or uncontrolled cross keying is requested.

(Signature)

(Date)

Thank you

Melissa Anderson
Key Systems Administrator

Kaba Access Control
2941 Indiana Ave.
Winston-Salem, NC 27105
Phone: 336-725-1331, Fax: 336-201-5519
www.kabaaccess.com

Writing the Key System Expansion Specification

Expansion information is essential for accurately planning a key system. Expansion should include the installed portion of the key system and planned future growth.

The key system expansion should be furnished in clear terms.

For example, a three level system may be described as follows:

Furnish a new grand master key system. Plan for a top control key. Provide for eight master keys with up to forty changes each. Provide for twelve changes directly under the grand master.

Or,

1 Grand Master x 1 Control x 8 Masters x 40 Changes / Master plus 12 Grand Changes

Questions regarding the design and generation of key systems may be directed to Kaba Key Systems.

KABA KEY SYSTEM INFORMATION FORM

Please use a separate form for each individual key system.

Specify (X): A2 System _____ A4 System _____

Product: _____ PEAKS 140 _____ PEAKS 150 6-pin _____ PEAKS 150 7-pin

Note: 150 Spacing for Peaks SFIC only

For Larger Systems

Multiplex keyways may be used to accommodate larger systems and expansion requirements necessary for future development. Plan your large systems wisely from the start; with the user of multiplex keyways the bittings are repeated on other key sections. Let the Kaba Key Systems Department decide how to apply keyways to best suit the job at hand based on the numerical expansion parameters.

Levels of keying—Specify (X):

____ 2 level system.

____ 3 level system.

____ 4 level system.

Selective Master Keys
 (ENG) Engineering Key
 (HSKP) Housekeeping Key
 (JAN) Janitor's Key
 (SEC) Security Key
 (GRND) Ground Key

Expansion Specification — the quantities of combinations needed at each level of keying:
 Please express in prose as in DHI Keying Manual or alphanumeric notation per ALOA's Fundamentals of Master Keying.

Specify any cross keying or non-standard keying required. (Cross keying is strongly discouraged)

The Standard Key Coding System

The following key symbols are the lock industry standard, used by manufacturers, BHMA, DHI and ALOA. They should be used when specifying any master keyed system. The symbols are constructed as follows:

Abbreviation	Key type	Symbolized by	Symbols or "keysets"
GGMK	great grand master key	GGM	GGM
GMK	grand master key	single letter	A, B, C, T
MK	master key	pair of letters	AA, AB, CC, BA, TR
CK	change key	letters and numbers	AA1, AB29, 17AA, SKD1

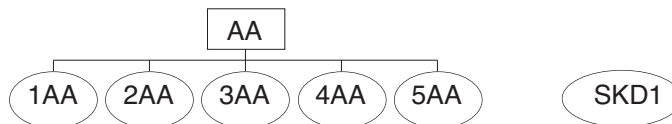
One level of keying—the most secure keying

Locks are never master keyed, but keyed alike (KA) or keyed different (KD). If you have two cylinders keyed to SKD1, it is a keyed alike group.



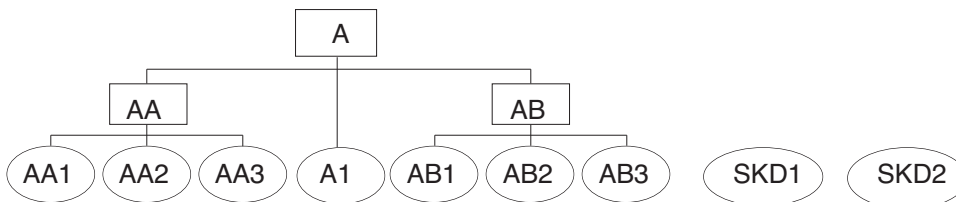
Two levels of keying—simple master key system

Consists of a Master and change keys. Master key is named with an identical pair of letters, AA, BB, CC, etc. The change key numbers go **in front of** the letter pair.



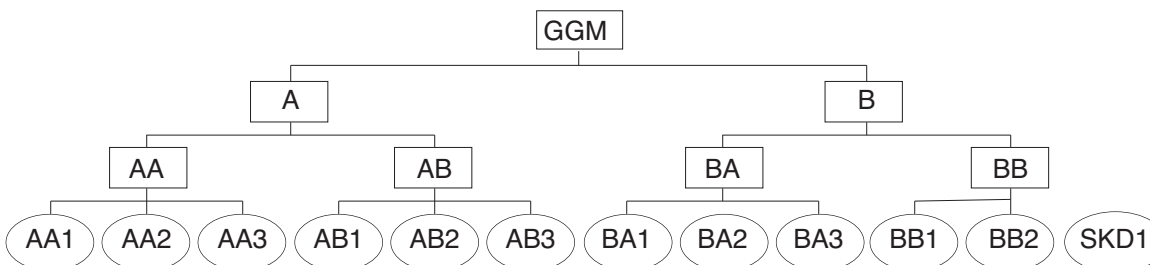
Three levels of keying—grand master key system

Consists of a Grand Master and multiple Master keys under the Grand. Change key numbers go **after** the letter pair. The first letter of the master key symbols is the grand.



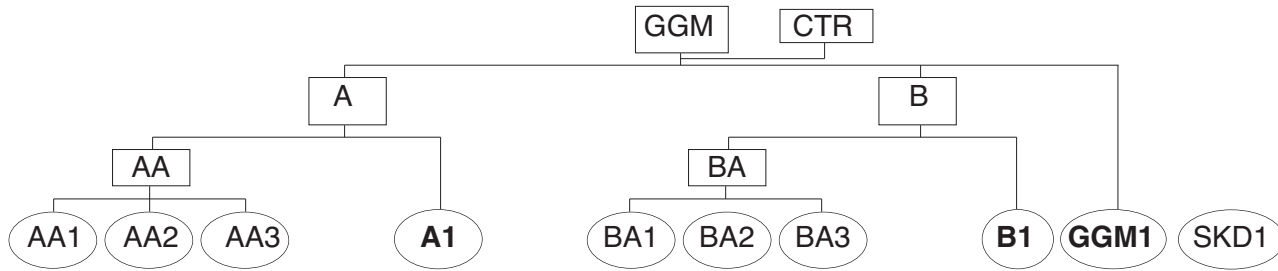
Four levels of keying—great grand master key system.

Consists of a Great Grand Master with multiple Grand Master "systems" under it. Change key numbers go **after** the letter pair.



Special Symbols

Change keys directly under higher level master keys take the name of their associated master key and add numbers after the letter(s). SKD's, if used, are considered part of the system.



CTR is the symbol for a control key. A top control key, capable of operating all the cores in a system, is shown in the schematic at the same level as the top master key.

Cross keying

Although sometimes required, cross keying, either controlled or uncontrolled, should be discouraged. Cross keying greatly reduces the keying capacity of a system, severely limits the security of the cross keyed cylinder and makes the key system less flexible. Whenever possible, alternate solutions to cross keying should be explored.

If cross keying is required, each set's operating parameters need to be defined. The expressions can be written as follows:

XAA1 oby AA1, AA2, AA, A (oby = operated by)

X1X oby AC1 - AC5, AC10, AC, A

In the second example above, the "X" after the cylinder designation indicates that there is no change key (CK). It should be noted that cross keying requirements need to be defined at the time bittings are being generated. Cross keyed cylinders are labeled with the "X" symbol.

Additional Details

The letter "X" should not be used to designate a grand master. As stated above, this letter symbol is reserved for use in cross keying.

The letters I and O should be avoided for use as grand master or master key symbols as they are sometimes confused for numbers. To avoid confusion with O, Q should also be avoided.

For systems with more than twenty-four master keys under a given grand, the counting numbers are used between the letters of the pair. For example, A2A, A2B, A2C....A2Z are the symbols for master keys twenty-five through forty-eight.

SKD Combinations—Non-master Keyed Cylinders

SKD's Used in a Master Key System

The symbol SKD is used to indicate combinations in a master key system that are never operated by a master key. Typical uses are for securing personnel records, pharmacies, evidence rooms in police stations, etc., where SKD combinations provide greater security.

The key symbols SKD1, SKD2 and SKD3 represent different bittings. If you have three locks keyed to SKD1, you have a keyed alike group. It is for this reason that SKD does not mean single keyed different.

SKD sets are never master keyed; their combinations are derived outside of a master key system.

Non-master Keyed Cylinders—One Level of Keying

SKD is the standard symbol for one level of keying. Locks are either keyed-alike (KA) or keyed-different (KD). To prevent key interchange or repetition of SKD's, a bitting list can be generated under a selected parity pattern and the bittings crossed off the list as they are used.

Important Note:

Serious liability can arise by furnishing SKD's for different End Users under the same control key. Although this is convenient for servicing it is not an acceptable practice. Kaba treats SKD's under a single control key like a master key system.

Kaba Factory Bitting List Policy

A bitting list is a document showing all the key combinations used in a keying system. Possession of a bitting list imposes a serious responsibility for the integrity of the system. For these reasons, Kaba contracts designate the bitting list to be the property of the Dealer.

Since a bitting list requires the time and labor of a qualified professional to generate, a nominal fee will be charged for creating the list or for a transcript. This charge is in the factory price list.

Orders for bitting list transcripts are subject to the conditions of the specific key control contract and distribution channel.

Dealers and End Users ordering factory master keyed product in their contracted keyway, automatically receive a copy of the bitting list from Kaba. Requests for additional factory bitting list transcripts for End User keyways require a completed Kaba order shipping form with a designated signature matching one of those found on the Kaba key systems authorized signature registration form.

Designing Top Master Keys and Control Keys

The standards given below are used by the factory in designing and generating bitting lists. They apply to the top master key (TMK) in a system as well as the control key (CTR).

Design Standards

1. TMK's should have at least one of the shallowest possible bittings in one progressed position, and one of the deepest possible bittings in another position, whether it is progressed or not.

The purpose is to keep lower level keys from being cut down to the TMK or CTR bitting. The deepest possible cut statistically reduces key manipulation (key picking) as does a moderately deep constant.

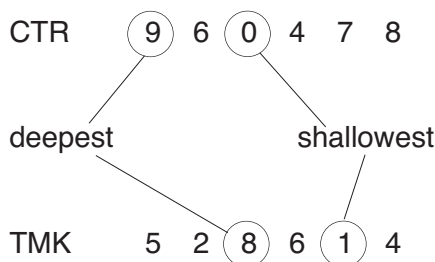
2. Moderate cut-to-cut variations should be employed. Extremes in adjacent cut depths cause premature wear in the cylinder and on the key. Bittings of this type should be assigned last.
3. Uniformly shallow or deep keys should not be used. For example, 988789, is easy to pick, and any key in the system can be cut down to it. Uniformly shallow keys, like 120112, also make the locks easy to pick.
4. Declining step keys should be avoided. 976642 is an example of a declining step key. Such keys, when worn, tend to pull out of a turned plug and make the cylinder less pick-resistant.
5. Deep cuts next to the bow should be avoided as they can weaken a key. Kaba recommends that this position be progressed last in any key system to make all keys as strong as possible.

Control Keys (CTR)

The control key (CTR) should have the same characteristics as a top master key. The control key should normally differ from the top master key in all positions. The control key cuts are chosen from the progression columns of the KBA. The control is actually a change key. Note in the sample system that the key bitting array has been manipulated so that the control key is the last key in the system.

When you cross the control key combination off the progression list, you can be certain that no other key in the system will ever be a control key.

CTR	9	6	0	4	7	8
TMK	5	2	8	6	1	4
	7	4	2	8	3	6
	3	0	4	0	5	2
	1	8	6	2	9	0
	9	6	0	4	7	8
SOP	a	b	c	d	e	f



All systems should have different TMK's and distinct CTR combinations. TMK and control combinations should be recorded in a register to prevent repetition of the combinations. Kaba recommends that parity patterns be used to separate the master key systems from the KA and KD combinations for non-master keyed projects.

The TMK Register

The TMK register logs all top master keys and control keys by system register number to prevent duplication of systems. This type of register is kept by all manufacturers. Kaba maintains their logs by keyway, parity pattern and system location.

Example of TMK Register

Mfr.	Key Section	TMK	Control	Parity	Location	Register #
Corbin	60	453263		Sys70	Toledo	A012
Dexter	67	12212		OEEOE	Medina	A102
Kaba	PEAKS-D	836152		EOEOOE	Parma	A016
Kaba	PEAKS-D	793063	957405	OOOEE0	Bay Village	A015
Kwikset	1063	41363		none	Rocky River	A035
Sargent	LA	361794	363594	OEOOOE	Bay Village	A013

Adding small & large format interchangeable cores to a system of conventional cylinders

Small format interchangeable core/large format interchangeable core cylinders can usually be added to a system of 140 conventional cylinders at any time. KABA recommends that you write a control key for all Peaks systems, so that if small format interchangeable core/large format interchangeable core is added later, the control key will be properly designed.

Visual Key Control (VKC)

Visual key control is the marking of the face of cores and cylinders with the symbols of the standard key coding system. From a security standpoint this is not a wise practice. If a key is found, a glance at the face of the cylinder would reveal what the key operates.

Do not stamp the plug face. This voids the warranty and may collapse the patent pin chamber.

Concealed Key Control (CKC)

Concealed key control is the marking of key symbols on the side or back of cores or cylinders. Kaba marks the key symbol on the side of the core with a permanent marker. In this way, when the core is recombined, the key symbol can be buffed off and no damage will be done.



PEAKS[®] Preferred/Classic

Technical Manual

Section 5: Cylinder Installation Guide



Introduction

This is an aid to selecting Peaks key-in-knob cylinders for grade 1 and 2 cylindrical locksets. It should be used in conjunction with Section 2 of the Peaks Technical Manual and your own library of competitors' catalogs and technical literature.

While there are many variations in trim designs, there is a finite offering of hardware. You will see the same few cylinder configurations used repeatedly.

The industry calls cylinders for both knob and lever trim "key-in-knob" cylinders. This document will use "handle" to mean the portion of the operating trim which contains the cylinder.

Key Demountable (KDH) versus Non-Key Demountable (Non-KDH) handles

To retrofit a cylindrical lock with Peaks, the handle must be removed to gain access to the cylinder. Some handles can be removed by turning an operating key and depressing a retainer.

Other locks require disassembly of the lockset and take more time to retrofit. This distinction is important when quoting labor for installation.

Tools

Basic hand tools are needed to service cylindrical locks, including standard and Phillips screw drivers, a plastic or rawhide mallet, and Poxylube® lubricant. Key demountable handles require a "poker" tool to depress the retainer. A 1/16" pin punch is an excellent tool for this purpose.

Spanner wrenches are required for all grade 1 knobs, and a few grade 1 levers. Grade 2 knobs and levers are normally mounted with concealed screws and do not require spanner wrenches.

Any tools beyond basic hand tools required for specific hardware will be listed below.

Finishes


North American hardware finishes for the plug face of key-in-knob cylinders are as follow:

for white finishes such as 625, 626, 628, 629, and 630: use Peaks satin chrome finish number 25; for all other finishes: use Peaks satin brass finish number 04.

Identifying the Manufacturer

The face of the latch is the first indicator of manufacturer. Certain brands of latch bolts and lock chassis are compatible. For example, occasionally an Arrow chassis will be seen with a Schlage latch bolt. When the knob or lever is removed, the appearance of the spindle cam, i.e., the cylindrical actuator into which the cylinder tailpiece fits, can be used to identify the chassis.



Brand	Logo On Face	Notes
Arrow	yes	“AMEROCK” and other OEM names have been used.
Corbin Russwin	yes	Prior to the brand merger in 1993, the individual brand names “CORBIN” or “RUSSWIN” were used. The Emhart logo, a capital E with horizontal arrows was used during Emhart’s ownership. Some older unit locks have no trademark.
Falcon	yes	Falcon LY series grade 1 levers were imported from the same source as PDQ grade 1 levers and are sometimes confused.
LSDA	yes	Imported; house brand of the IDN companies.
Marks	yes	
PDQ	maybe	Latches for these locks bear check marks in a circle  (sic), and may be private labeled. Products assembled in the U.S.A. are marked “PDQ”.
Sargent	yes	Product line numbers 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 7600, etc. are stamped on the face. eg., a latch face marked “8” indicates an 8 Line lock.
Schlage	yes	Same key-in-knob cylinder body used throughout cylindrical lock line. Only the tailpiece shape and orientation vary.
Yale	yes	

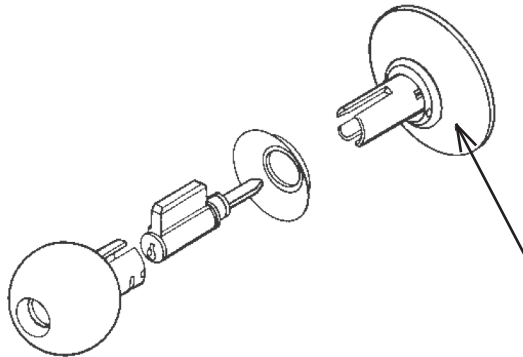
5-pin versus 6-pin

Older hardware may have 5-pin cylinders and no room in the handle to retrofit a 6-pin cylinder. Existing operating keys can be misleading. For example, some contemporary hardware is pinned to 5-pin keys, even though the cylinders have six pin chambers. This is referred to as “drilled 6, pinned 5”. Try a 6-pin key blank in the cylinder. It will not seat fully in a 5-pin cylinder.

Cylinder Removal Methods

Key demountable handle (KDH): Remove cylinder by turning any operating key, depressing a retainer in the shank of the handle, and pulling on the handle.

Most contemporary cylindrical locks have key demountable handles.



1. Turn any operating key to the right about 45 degrees.
2. Depress the retainer through the access hole in the trim, and pull off the knob.

Non-key demountable handle (Non-KDH): Remove cylinder by disassembling the lockset. Corbin Russwin and Sargent grade 1 knobs and preassembled locksets are the primary *Non-KDH* hardware.

brand	grade 1 levers	grade 1 knobs	grade 1 preassembled	grade 2 levers	grade 2 knobs
Arrow	KDH	KDH		KDH	KDH
Corbin Russwin	KDH	Non-KDH	Non-KDH	KDH	KDH/Non-KDH
Falcon	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH
LSDA	KDH	KDH		KDH	KDH
Marks	KDH	KDH		KDH	KDH
PDQ	KDH	KDH		KDH	KDH
Sargent	KDH	Non-KDH	Non-KDH *	KDH	KDH
Schlage	KDH	KDH		KDH	KDH
Yale	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH

NOTES:

*Sargent discontinued their unit lock decades ago. However, they also made a lock called the "IntegraLock" (7600 Line) that used a small mortise body with through-bolted key-in-knob trim.

Arrow Architectural Hardware

Division of Assa Abloy

- "ARROW" appears on the latch face.
- Basic hand tools required.

NOTES:

- Flexcore is available in small format interchangeable core only.
- Entire Arrow line is available prepped for small format interchangeable core.

Arrow	H series grade 1 knobs & levers	J series grade 2 interconnected	L, M series grade 2 levers	M series grade 2 knobs	tubular deadlocks
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099



Corbin Russwin Architectural Hardware

Division of Yale Security Assa Abloy

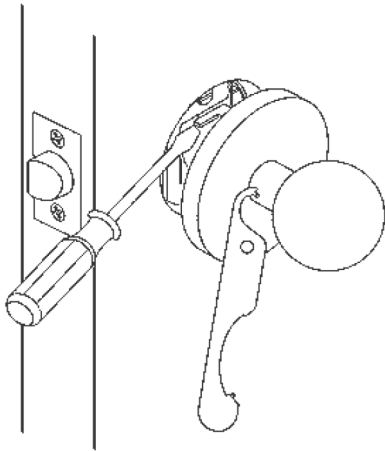
- Depending on the vintage, “CORBIN”, “CORBIN RUSSWIN”, “EMHART”, and “RUSSWIN” will all be seen on latch faces.
- Corbin Russwin’s proprietary profile core can be retrofit with Peaks 8144/6140 Rcore.

Corbin old no.	Russwin old no.	Corbin Russwin (1993)	product	retrofit method	Peaks Preferred Peaks Classic
700	900	CL3200	grade 1 levers	KDH	8144 LFIC 6140 LFIC
na	na	CL3300	grade 1 levers	KDH	8400-xx-1099 3400-xx-1099
800	800	CL3400, CL3600	grade 1 levers	KDH	8400-xx-1099 or 8144 LFIC 3400-xx-1099 or 6140 LFIC
na	na	CL3800	grade 2 levers discontinued 9-97 (replaced by CL3900)	KDH	8400-xx-1099 with OEM tailpiece 3400-xx-1099 with OEM tailpiece
na	na	CL3900	grade 2 levers	KDH	8400-xx-1055 3400-xx-1055
400	400	CK4200	grade 1 knobs	Non-KDH	8400-xx-1004 or 8144 LFIC 3400-xx-1099 or 6140 LFIC
6600	3400	CK4400	grade 2 knobs, import	KDH/ Non-KDH	in development
300	500	UT5200	grade 1 unit locks	Non-KDH	8400-xx-1004 or 8144 LFIC 3400-xx-1099 or 6140 LFIC

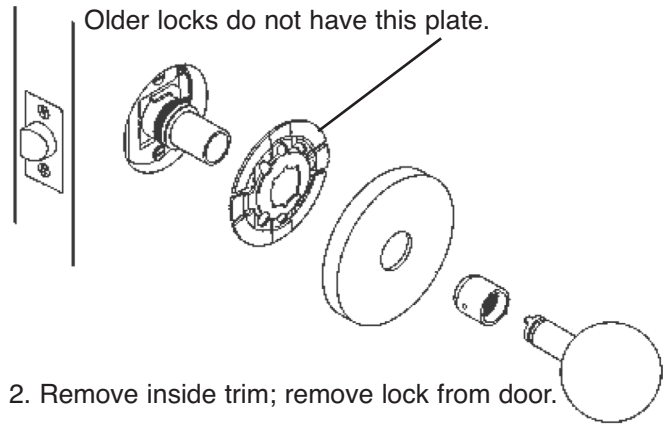
TOOLS:

- Grade 1 levers CL3400 and CL3600, require #585F48 hex wrench for flanged nut on rose liner.
- Grade 1 knobs, CK4200, require spanner wrench and long nose Tru-Arc pliers.
- Replacement of pre-1972 cylinders requires purchase of Corbin Russwin cylinder driver #144F29.

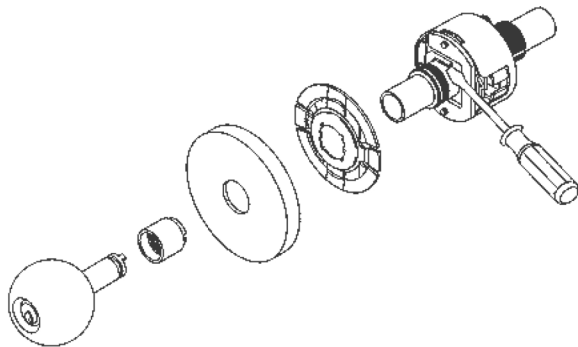
Retrofitting Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 Knobs
current model, 1976 to date



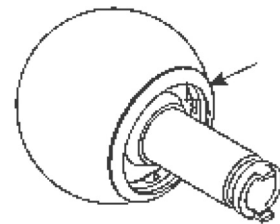
1. Loosen inside rose with spanner wrench; depress knob retainer.



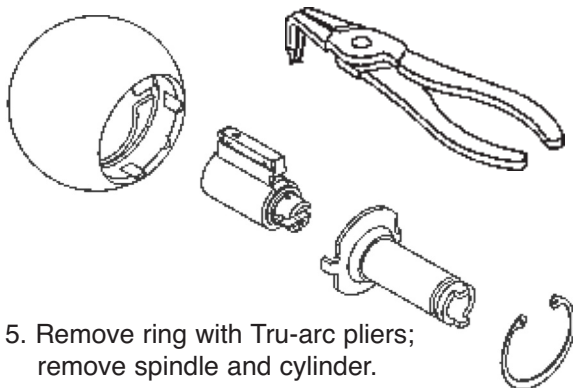
2. Remove inside trim; remove lock from door.



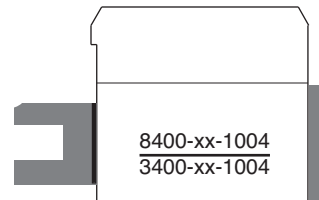
3. Depress outside knob retainer; remove outside knob.



4. Remove knob cap if present.



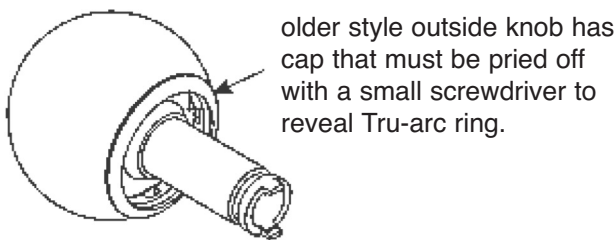
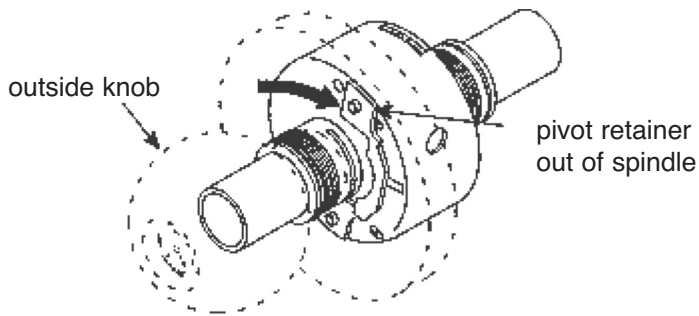
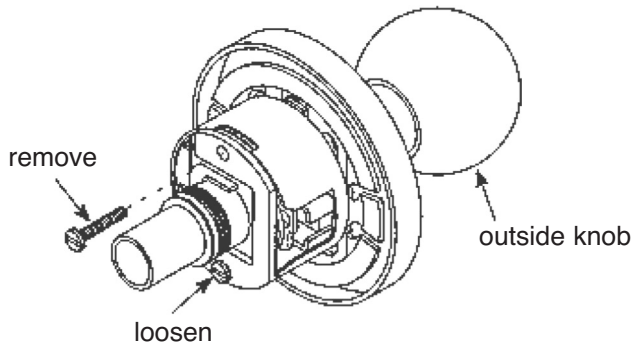
5. Remove ring with Tru-arc pliers; remove spindle and cylinder.



6. Install Peaks Preferred cylinder 8400-xx-1004 or Peaks Classic cylinder 3400-xx-1004 and reverse above steps.

Retrofitting Corbin Russwin CK4200 Grade 1 Knobs
models prior to 1976

Locksets made prior to 1976 were made with the outside knob retainer rigid. To remove the outside knob on pre-1976 locksets, remove one of the chassis screws completely, and loosen the other screw slightly. This will allow the knob retainer to pivot out of the spindle and permit knob removal.



Falcon Lock Co.

Division of Ingersoll Rand

- "FALCON" appears on the latch face.

TOOLS:

- Spanner wrench is required for grade 1.
- 1/16" pin punch for depressing retainer.

Falcon	LY series grade 1 levers	X series grade 1 knobs	RU and X series grade 1 unit lock preassembled	S series grade 2 knobs	D series tubular deadlocks/latches
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1095
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1095

- 8400-xx-1095 is identical to 8400-xx-1099 and 3400-xx-1095 is identical to 3400-xx-1099, except for the small diameter plug face required for Falcon dead locks and old style X series unit locks.

Marks USA

Amityville, New York

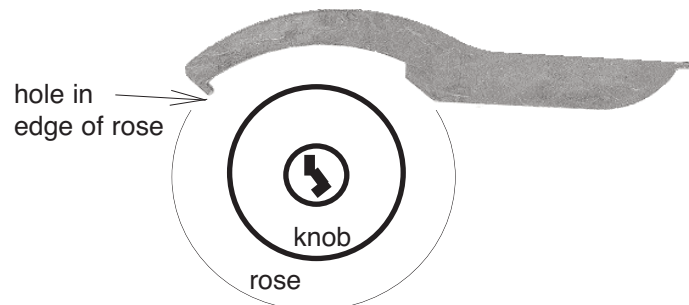
- "MARKS" appears on the latch face.
- Grade 1 and 2 cylindrical locks can be prepped for small format interchangeable core.
- Current Marks deadbolts accept only 6-pin small format interchangeable core.

Marks	195/295 grade 1 levers	180 grade 1 knobs	170/270 grade 2 levers	110/120 grade 2 knobs	130 Deadlocks
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1099*	8400-xx-1099*	8400-xx-1099*	8400-xx-1099*	8400-xx-1099*
Peaks Classic	3400-xx1099*	3400-xx1099*	3400-xx1099*	3400-xx1099*	3400-xx1099*

*with original Marks tailpieces

TOOLS:

- Marks spanner wrench (engages entire rose) is required to install lockset, but not to change cylinders.

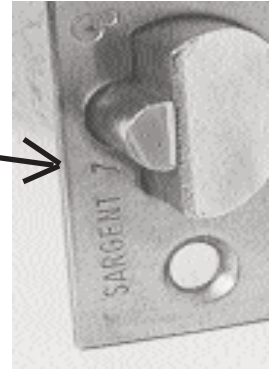


Sargent

Div. of Assa Abloy

"SARGENT" appears on the latch face.

Latch face bears a number indicating product line (6, 7, 8, 9, 10, etc.).
 Sargent 10 Line is identical to Arrow lever, except for small plug face diameter.



TOOLS:

7, 8 and 9 Line grade 1 knobs require a $\frac{3}{32}$ " hand held punch and mallet.

10 Line grade 1 levers require Sargent bushing wrench, #10-0022.

Sargent	6 line grade 2 non-Ball knobs	6 Line grade 2 Ball knobs	7, 8, 9 Line grade 1 knobs	10 Line grade 1 levers	5500 grade 2 knobs
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	<i>Non-KDH</i>	KDH	KDH
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1008	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1095
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1008	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1095

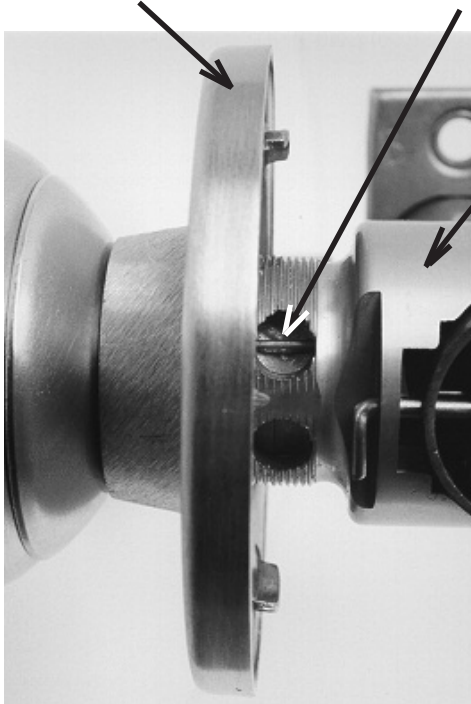
Sargent	6500 Line grade 2 levers	2000 exit devices	7600 Line preassembled	tubular deadlocks
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	<i>Non-KDH</i>	
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1076	8400-xx-1099
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1076	3400-xx-1099

Sargent

Retrofitting Sargent 7, 8 and 9 Line grade 1 knobs

1. With spanner wrench, loosen inside rose and unscrew outside rose completely.

rose unscrewed



knob retainer spring visible through hole in aligner tube

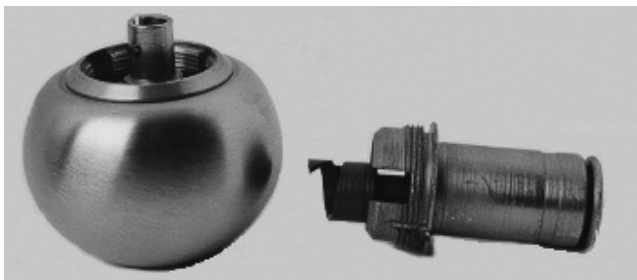
aligner tube

2. Lock must be unlocked (outside knob free). If storeroom function, remove inside knob first per step 3. For other single cylinder functions, it is not necessary to remove inside knob.
3. Rotate knob and until knob retainer spring is visible in any hole threaded shank of aligner tube.
4. Depress knob retainer spring with small screwdriver. Pull out on knob and rotate back to rest position. Pull knob out of aligner tube.

5. Pry up nylon ring and remove knob collar.



6. Drive roll pin completely into knob with $\frac{3}{32}$ " punch and mallet.



7. Unscrew spindle from knob. Slowly separate knob and spindle. Observe order of parts and save them, including the roll pin.



8. Replace cylinder with Peaks Preferred 8400-xx-1008 or Peaks Classic 3400-xx-1008. Reverse steps to reassemble. Do not reassemble with key in cylinder.

Schlage Lock Co.

Division of Ingersoll Rand

- “SCHLAGE” appears the latch face.

TOOLS:

- Spanner wrench is required for grade 1.
- Castlenut bushing wrench (included with new locks) is required to install AL grade 2 leversets, but not to change the cylinders.
- 1/16" pin punch for depressing retainer.

NOTES:

- Original S series tailpiece must be used in 8400-xx1099 or 3400-xx-1099 cylinder.

Schlage	D series grade 1 knobs & levers	H series grade 2 interconnected	A, AL series grade 2 knobs & levers	S series grade 2 levers	E/B series tubular deadlocks/latches
retrofit type	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH	
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099	8400-xx-1099
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099	3400-xx-1099

Yale Security

Assa Abloy

- “YALE” appears the latch face.
- All grade 1 & 2 product is key demountable.*

TOOLS:

- 3400 grade 1 knobs require a spanner wrench.
- 3400L grade 1 levers require an 1/8" Allen wrench and an original Yale 5400L spanner wrench.

Yale 5400L	5400 grade 1 levers	6200 Monolock grade 1 knobs	5300L grade 1 unit lock preassembled	5300 grade 2 levers	grade 2 knobs
retrofit type	KDH*	KDH	KDH	KDH	KDH
Peaks Preferred	8400-xx-1055	8400-xx-1054	8400-xx-1054	8400-xx-1095	8400-xx-1054
Peaks Classic	3400-xx-1055	3400-xx-1054	3400-xx-1054	3400-xx-1095	3400-xx-1054

*The original 5400 Augusta Lever was non-key demountable. This lock was produced for only a few months and was redesigned to be key demountable.



Kaba Access Control
2941 Indiana Avenue
Winston-Salem, NC 27105 USA
Tel: (800) 849-8324 (336) 725-1331
Fax: (800) 346-9640 (336) 725-3269

www.kabaaccess.com

CAA1149 1209